ISO 20022

Guarantees and Standby Letters of Credit

Approved by the Trade SEG on 14 December 2012

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Edition March 2013

Table Of Contents

Message Flow

tsin.005.001.01 UndertakingApplicationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAppl>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingApplicationDetails	<UdrtkgApplDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		Purpose	<Purp>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
1.4		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.5	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.6	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.7		Obligor	<Oblgr>	[1..1]	±	
1.8		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	±	
1.9		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.10		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
1.11		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	R1
1.12		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.13		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[0..1]	±	
1.14		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.15		CounterUndertakingIndicator	<CntrUdrtkgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator	
1.16		CounterUndertaking	<CntrUdrtkg>	[0..1]		R2, R3
1.17		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Code	
1.18		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
1.19		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.20		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.21		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R10, R7, R8
1.22		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R8
1.23		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.24	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.25	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.26	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.27	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.28		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.29		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.30		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.31		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.32	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.33	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.34		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.37		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.38		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
1.39		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R6, R8, R9
1.40		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.41		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.42		CounterUndertakingAmount	<CntrUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]		
1.43		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R12, R13
1.44		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.45		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.46		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.47		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[0..1]		
1.48		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
1.49	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.50	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.51		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
1.52		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R4
1.53		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.54	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.55	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.56		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.57		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
1.58		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R4

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.59		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.60	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.61	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.62		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.63		StandardClaimDocumentIndicator	<StdClmDocInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.64		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.65		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.66		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R12, R13
1.67		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.68		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.69		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
1.70		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.71		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R10, R7, R8
1.72		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R8
1.73		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.74	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.75	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.76	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.77	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.78		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.79		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.80		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.81		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.82	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.84		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.85	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.86	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.87		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.88		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
1.89		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R6, R8, R9
1.90		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.91		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.92		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
1.93		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.94	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.95	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.96		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
1.97		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
1.98		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
1.99	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.100	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.101		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
1.102		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R4
1.103		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.104	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.105	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.106		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.107		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
1.108		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R4
1.109		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.110	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.111	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.112		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.113		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
1.114		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.115	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.116	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.117		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
1.118		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.119		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.120		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R12, R13
1.121		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.122		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.123		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.124		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.125	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.126	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.127		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
1.128		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.129	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.130	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.131		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
1.132		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		R14
1.133		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.134	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.135	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.136		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
1.137	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.138	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.139		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.140		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.141		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]		
1.142		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]		
1.143		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
1.144	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.145	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.146		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.147		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code	
1.148		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.149		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.150	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.151	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.152		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.153		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.154		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.155		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.156		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.157		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.158		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.159		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.160		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.161		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
1.162		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.163		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
1.164	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.165		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R12, R13
1.166		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R12, R13
1.167	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.168		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
1.169		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
1.170		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
1.171		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R16
1.172	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.173	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
1.174		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.175		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.176		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.177		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R15
1.178		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
1.179	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.180	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.181		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
1.182	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.183	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.184		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
1.185	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.186	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.187		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.188		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.189		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.190		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[1..1]		
1.191		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.192		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.193	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.194	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.195		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.196		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R17
1.197		ObligorLiabilityAccount	<OblgrLbltyAcct>	[0..1]		
1.198		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	±	
1.199		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	R19
1.200		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.201		ObligorChargeAccount	<OblgrChrgAcct>	[0..1]		
1.202		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	±	
1.203		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	R19
1.204		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.205		ObligorSettlementAccount	<OblgrSttlmAcct>	[0..1]		
1.206		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	±	
1.207		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	R19
1.208		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.209		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.210		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.211	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.212	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.213		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.214		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.215	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.216	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.217		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.218		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.219		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.220		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.221		AdditionalApplicationInformation	<AddtlApplInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		InstructionsToBank	<InstrsToBk>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 SecondAdvisingPartyRule

    If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

    On Condition

        /SecondAdvisingParty is present

    Following Must be True

        /AdvisingParty Must be present

R2 CounterUndertakingYesRule

    If CounterUndertakingIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CounterUndertakingDetails must be present.

    On Condition

        /CounterUndertakingIndicator is equal to value 'true'

    Following Must be True

        /CounterUndertaking Must be present

R3 CounterUndertakingNoRule

    If CounterUndertakingIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then CounterUndertakingDetails must not be present.

    On Condition

        /CounterUndertakingIndicator is equal to value 'false'

    Following Must be True

        /CounterUndertaking Must be absent

R4 Country

    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R5 AnyBIC

    Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R6 DateTimeAndCondition5Rule
   If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.
   On Condition
       /DateTime is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /Condition Must be present

R7 DateTimeAndCondition6Rule
   If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.
   On Condition
       /Condition is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be present

R8 OpenEnded2Rule
   If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, AutoExtension, and Condition must not be present.
   On Condition
       /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be absent
     And
       /AutoExtension Must be absent
     And
       /Condition Must be absent

R9 DateTimeAndCondition7Rule
   If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.
   On Condition
       /DateTime is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
   Following Must be True
       /Condition Must be present

R10 DateTimeAndCondition8Rule
    If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.
    On Condition
        /Condition is absent
      And
        /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
    Following Must be True
        /DateTime Must be present

R11 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
    If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.
    On Condition
        /NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
    Following Must be True
        /NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R12 CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R13 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R14 ElectronicDetailsRule

If /Medium/Code is equal to 'PAPR', then /Document[*]/ElectronicDetails[*] must be absent.

On Condition

/Medium/Code is equal to value 'Paper'

Following Must be True

/Document[*]/ElectronicDetails[*] Must be absent

R15 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

On Condition

/DateChoice is absent

Following Must be True

/DocumentaryEvent[*] Must be present

R16 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

On Condition

/DocumentaryEvent[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/DateChoice Must be present

R17 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

On Condition

/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/DeliverToAddress Must be present

R18 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **AccountIdentification4Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.638 for additional information.*

R19 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingApplicationV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingApplicationDetails <UdrtkgApplDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the application for an independent undertaking, such as a demand guarantee or standby letter of credit, that provides financial assurance, to be collected on the presentation of documents that comply with its terms and conditions.

Type: *The **UndertakingApplicationDetails** block is composed of the following **Undertaking1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		Purpose	<Purp>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
1.4		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.7		Obligor	<Oblgr>	[1..1]	±
1.8		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	±
1.9		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±
1.10		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±
1.11		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.12		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.13		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[0..1]	±
1.14		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.15		CounterUndertakingIndicator	<CntrUdrtkgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator
1.16		CounterUndertaking	<CntrUdrtkg>	[0..1]	
1.65		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
1.69		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
1.92		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
1.97		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
1.113		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
1.123		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.141		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]	
1.153		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.154		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.155		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.156		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.157		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.158		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
1.190		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[1..1]	
1.197		ObligorLiabilityAccount	<OblgrLbltyAcct>	[0..1]	
1.201		ObligorChargeAccount	<OblgrChrgAcct>	[0..1]	
1.205		ObligorSettlementAccount	<OblgrSttlmAcct>	[0..1]	
1.209		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.221		AdditionalApplicationInformation	<AddtlApplInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): CounterUndertakingNoRule
If CounterUndertakingIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then CounterUndertakingDetails must not be present.

CounterUndertakingYesRule
If CounterUndertakingIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CounterUndertakingDetails must be present.

SecondAdvisingPartyRule
If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

1.1 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Brief description of the purpose of the undertaking. Provided as information for the issuer reference.
Data Type: Max350Text
Format: maxLength: 350
minLength: 1

1.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Undertaking name.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **UndertakingName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	DemandGuarantee	Undertaking is a demand guarantee.
STBY	StandbyLetterOfCredit	Undertaking is a standby letter of credit.

1.4 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of undertaking, for example, performance, payment.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.5	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.6	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.5 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.4 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
            minLength: 1

1.6 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.4 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.7 Obligor <Oblgr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party obligated to reimburse the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 Applicant <Applcnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party to be named in the undertaking as the "applicant" when different from the obligor.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.9 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.10 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Ultimate party in whose favour the undertaking is to be issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.11 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Party asked to advise the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.12 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.13 Confirmer <Cnfrmr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that adds its confirmation to the undertaking. For further clarification, reference the applicable rules to which the undertaking is subject.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.14 ConfirmationIndicator <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking. The absence of this element indicates that the advising bank (confirmer) is not requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
    MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
    MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.15 CounterUndertakingIndicator   <CntrUdrtkgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the undertaking is a local or ancillary undertaking to be issued under a counter-undertaking.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
    MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
    MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.16 CounterUndertaking   <CntrUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R2, R3

Definition: Details related to the counter undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.17		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Code
1.18		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[0..1]	+
1.19		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[0..1]	
1.42		CounterUndertakingAmount	<CntrUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]	
1.46		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.47		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[0..1]	
1.63		StandardClaimDocumentIndicator	<StdClmDocInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.64		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.17 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Undertaking name.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **UndertakingName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	DemandGuarantee	Undertaking is a demand guarantee.
STBY	StandbyLetterOfCredit	Undertaking is a standby letter of credit.

1.18 Beneficiary   <Bnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party in whose favour the counter-undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]	
	Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	\<CtryOfRes\>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	\<CtctDtls\>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.19 ExpiryDetails   \<XpryDtls\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the expiry terms of the counter-undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.20		ExpiryTerms	\<XpryTerms\>	[0..1]	
1.41		AdditionalExpiryInformation	\<AddtlXpryInf\>	[0..5]	Text

1.20 ExpiryTerms   \<XpryTerms\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.21		DateTime	\<DtTm\>	[0..1]	+
1.22		AutoExtension	\<AutoXtnsn\>	[0..1]	
1.39		Condition	\<Cond\>	[0..1]	Text
1.40		OpenEndedIndicator	\<OpnEnddInd\>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition5Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition6Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition7Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition8Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded2Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, AutoExtension, and Condition must not be present.

1.21 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10, R7, R8

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.22 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R8

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.28		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.29		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.23 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.24	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.25	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.26	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.27	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.24 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.23 Period.

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
         totalDigits: 18

1.25 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.23 Period.

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
         totalDigits: 18

1.26 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.23 Period.

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
         totalDigits: 18

1.27 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.23 Period.

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

1.28 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

Data Type: ISODate

1.29 NonExtensionNotification   <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.30		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.31		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.34		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.37		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.38		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.30 NotificationPeriod   <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0

      totalDigits: 18

1.31 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.32	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.33	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.32 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.31 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

      minLength: 1

1.33 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.31 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.34 NotificationRecipientType   <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.35 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.34 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.36 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.34 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.37 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
          minLength: 1

1.38 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R11
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.39 Condition <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R6, R8, R9
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
          minLength: 1

1.40 OpenEndedIndicator <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
          MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
          MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.41   AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.42   CounterUndertakingAmount   <CntrUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the amount of the counter-undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.43		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.44		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
1.45		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.43   Amount   <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R12, R13

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.44   PlusTolerance   <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.45 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.46 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.47 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Rules and laws governing the counter-undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.48		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.51		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.57		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.48 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the governance rules.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.49	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.50	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.49 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.48 RuleIdentification**.*
Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.50 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.48 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.51 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.52		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.53		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.56		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.52 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R4

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.53 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.54	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.55	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.54 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.53 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.55 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.53 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.56 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000

minLength: 1

1.57 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***Location1*** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.58		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.59		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.62		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.58 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R4

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.59 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following* ***CountrySubdivision1Choice*** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.60	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.61	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.60 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.59 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.61 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.59 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

*Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.62 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.63 StandardClaimDocumentIndicator <StdClmDocInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indication as to whether a claim is to utilise a standard claim form of the issuing institution.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.64 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the counter-undertaking.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.65 UndertakingAmount <UdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the amount of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.66		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.67		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
1.68		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.66 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R12, R13

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
> fractionDigits: 5
> minInclusive: 0
> totalDigits: 18
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
> CurrencyAmount
> The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
> Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
>
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> ActiveCurrency
> The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.67 PlusTolerance <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
> totalDigits: 11

1.68 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

1.69 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the expiry terms of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.70		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.91		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.70 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.71		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	+
1.72		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.89		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.90		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition5Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition6Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition7Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition8Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded2Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, AutoExtension, and Condition must not be present.

1.71 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10, R7, R8

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.72 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R8

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.73		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.78		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.79		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.73 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.74	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.75	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.76	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.77	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.74 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.73 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.75 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.73 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.76 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.73 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.77 Date   <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.73 <u>Period</u>.
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.78 FinalExpiryDate   <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.79 NonExtensionNotification   <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following NonExtension1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.80</u>		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>1.81</u>		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
<u>1.84</u>		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.87</u>		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.88</u>		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	<u>+</u>

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.80 NotificationPeriod   <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.81 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following CommunicationMethod1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.82</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.82 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.81 NotificationMethod.

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.83 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.81 NotificationMethod.

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.84 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PartyType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.85	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.86	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.85 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.84 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.86 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.84 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.87 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
         minLength: 1

1.88 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R11

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to PostalAddress6 p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.89 Condition <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R8, R9

Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.90 OpenEndedIndicator <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
     MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
     MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.91 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.92 AdditionalParty <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the undertaking, that is also related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.93		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.96		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±

1.93 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.94	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.95	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.94 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.93 Type.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.95 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.93 Type.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.96 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification43 p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.97 GovernanceRulesAndLaw   <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GovernanceRules1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.98		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.101		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.107		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.98   RuleIdentification   <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.99	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.100	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.99   Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.98 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.100   Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.98 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.101 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.102		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.103		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.106		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.102 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R4

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.103 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.104	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.105	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.104 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.103 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.105 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.103 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.106 Text   <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.107 Jurisdiction   <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.108		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.109		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.112		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.108 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R4

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.109 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.110	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.111	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.110 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.109 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
　　　minLength: 1

1.111 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.109 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.112 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
　　　minLength: 1

1.113 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.114		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.117		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.118		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.119		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.120		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
1.121		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
1.122		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.114 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.115	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.116	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.115 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.114 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.116 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.114 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.117 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.118 TransactionDate   <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

1.119 TenderClosingDate   <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

1.120 TransactionAmount   <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R12, R13
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.121 ContractAmountPercentage   <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.122 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.123 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.124		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
1.127		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
1.140		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): ElectronicDetailsRule
If /Medium/Code is equal to 'PAPR', then /Document[*]/ElectronicDetails[*] must be absent.

1.124 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.125	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.126	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.125 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.124 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.126 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.124 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.127 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document11** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.128		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.131		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
1.132		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

1.128 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.129	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.130	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.129 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.128 Type**.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.130 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.128 Type**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.131 Wording <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Wording for document.
Data Type: Max20000Text
Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.132 ElectronicDetails <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]
Impacted by: R14
Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.133		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.136		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
1.139		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

1.133 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.134	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.135	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.134 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.133 Format**.*
Definition: Document format.
Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.135 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.133 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.136 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.137	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.138	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.137 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.136 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.138 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.136 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.139 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
minLength: 1

1.140 AdditionalInformation <Addtllnf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.141 UndertakingWording <UdrtkgWrdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wording details and text for the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingWording1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.142		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]	
1.147		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code
1.148		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	

1.142 ModelForm <MdlForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording template for the undertaking content made available for use with certain governance rules or made available by particular institutions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ModelFormIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.143		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
1.146		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text

1.143 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the model form.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ModelFormIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.144	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.145	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.144 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.143 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification.

Data Type: ExternalModelFormIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.145 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.143 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.146 Version <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version of the model form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.147 RequestedWordingLanguage <ReqdWrdgLang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language of the standard wording provided by the issuer.

Data Type: ISO2ALanguageCode

Format: [a-z]{2,2}

1.148 UndertakingTermsAndConditions <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.149</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.152</u>		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.149 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.150</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.151</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>

1.150 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.149 <u>Type</u>**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.151 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.149 <u>Type</u>**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.152 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
      minLength: 1

1.153 MultipleDemandIndicator <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether multiple demands are permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.154 PartialDemandIndicator <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether partial demands/drawings are permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.155 TransferIndicator <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the undertaking is transferable.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.156 TransferChargesPayableBy <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.157 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.158 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.159		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.160		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.161		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
1.189		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.159 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.160 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

1.161 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.162		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.163		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
1.170		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

1.162 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.163 AmountDetailsChoice   <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.164	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
1.167	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

1.164 DefinedAmount   <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.163 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.165		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.166		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

1.165 VariationAmount   <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R12, R13

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.166 BalanceAmount <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R12, R13

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.167 PercentageAmount <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.163 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Percentage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.168		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
1.169		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

1.168 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of an amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.169 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.

Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.170 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Trigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.171		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
1.177		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

1.171 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R16

Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.172	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.173	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

1.172 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.171 DateChoice**.*

Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.

Data Type: ISODate

1.173 RecurrentDate   <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.171 DateChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.174		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.175		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
1.176		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

1.174 StartDate   <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.

Data Type: ISODate

1.175 Frequency   <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.

Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.176 Number   <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
         totalDigits: 18

1.177 DocumentaryEvent   <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R15

Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.178		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
1.181		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
1.184		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.187		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.188		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

1.178 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.179	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.180	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.179 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.178 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.180 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.178 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.181 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.182	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.183	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.182 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.181 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.183 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.181 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.184 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.185	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.186	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.185 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.184 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.186 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.184 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.187 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.188 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.189 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.190 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.191		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.192		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.195		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.196		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
  If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.191 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.
Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.192 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.193	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.194	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.193 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.192 DeliverToPartyType**.*
Definition: Type of party.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.194 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.192 DeliverToPartyType**.*
Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.195 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
        minLength: 1

1.196 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R17

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.197 ObligorLiabilityAccount   <OblgrLbltyAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account nominated by the obligor to record the liability amount of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount28** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.198		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	+
1.199		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.200		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

1.198 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **AccountIdentification4Choice** p.638 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.199 Currency   <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R19

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

> Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.200 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

> Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.201 ObligorChargeAccount   <OblgrChrgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account nominated by the obligor for the settlement of charges related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount28** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.202		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	+
1.203		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
1.204		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

1.202 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **AccountIdentification4Choice** p.638 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.203 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R19

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

> Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.204 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

> Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.205 ObligorSettlementAccount <OblgrSttlmAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account nominated by the obligor for the settlement of the amount claimed under the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount28** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.206		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	+
1.207		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
1.208		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

1.206 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **AccountIdentification4Choice** p.638 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.207 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R19

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

> Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.208 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.209 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the undertaking directly related to the undertaking to be issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.210		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.213		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.214		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.217		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.218		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.210 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.211	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.212	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.211 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.210 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.212 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.210 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.213   Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

1.214   Format   <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.215	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.216	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.215   Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.214 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.216   Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.214 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.217 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.218 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.219		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.220		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.219 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.220 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.221 AdditionalApplicationInformation <AddtlApplInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the application for an undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

2.0 InstructionsToBank <InstrsToBk>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Instructions specific to the bank receiving the message.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

3.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the undertaking application.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.001.001.01 UndertakingIssuanceV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgIssnc>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingIssuanceDetails	<UdrtkgIssncDtls>	[1..1]		R18, R19, R20
1.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
1.3		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		R16
1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.6		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.7		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	±	R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6
1.8		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.9		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
1.10		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.11		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]		
1.12		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.13		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.14		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code	R21
1.15		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	R13, R15
1.16		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.17		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.18		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.19		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.20		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.21		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
1.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R26, R27, R29
1.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R27
1.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R30
1.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R25, R28
1.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.44		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.45		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code	R14
1.46		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
1.47		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.48	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.49	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.50		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
1.51		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
1.52		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.53	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.54	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.55		ApplicableLaw	\<AplblLaw\>	[0..1]		
1.56		Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	R21
1.57		CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]		
1.58	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.59	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.60		Text	\<Txt\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.61		Jurisdiction	\<Jursdctn\>	[0..*]		
1.62		Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	R21
1.63		CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]		
1.64	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.65	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.66		Text	\<Txt\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.67		UnderlyingTransaction	\<UndrlygTx\>	[0..*]		
1.68		Type	\<Tp\>	[1..1]		
1.69	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.70	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.71		Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.72		TransactionDate	\<TxDt\>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.73		TenderClosingDate	\<TndrClsgDt\>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.74		TransactionAmount	\<TxAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.75		ContractAmountPercentage	\<CtrctAmtPctg\>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.76		AdditionalInformation	\<Addtlinf\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.77		PresentationDetails	\<PresntnDtls\>	[0..1]		
1.78		Medium	\<Mdm\>	[0..1]		
1.79	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.80	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.81		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	\<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc\>	[0..1]		
1.82	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	\<PlcOfPresntn\>	[1..1]		
1.83		Place	\<Plc\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.84		Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	R21, R31
1.85	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	\<PresntnUdrConf\>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.86		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
1.87		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.90		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
1.91		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
1.92		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.93	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.94	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.95		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
1.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.98		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.99		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.100		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]		
1.101		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.104		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.105		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.106		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R17
1.107		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.108		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.109		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		
1.110		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.111		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.112		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
1.113		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.114		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
1.115	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.116		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.117		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.118	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.119		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
1.120		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
1.121		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
1.122		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R33
1.123	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.124	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
1.125		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.126		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.127		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.128		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R32
1.129		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
1.130	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.131	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.132		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
1.133	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.134	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.135		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
1.136	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.137	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.138		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.139		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.140		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.141		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.142		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.143		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.144	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.145	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.146		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.147		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R34
1.148		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.149		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.150		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.151	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.152	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.153		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.154		Format	\<Frmt\>	[0..1]		
1.155	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.156	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.157		Enclosure	\<Nclsr\>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.158		DigitalSignature	\<DgtlSgntr\>	[0..1]		
1.159		Party	\<Pty\>	[1..1]	±	
1.160		Signature	\<Sgntr\>	[1..1]	±	
1.161		AdditionalInformation	\<Addtllnf\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.162		RequestedLocalUndertaking	\<ReqdLclUdrtkg\>	[0..1]		R10, R11, R12, R7, R8, R9
1.163		Name	\<Nm\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.164		Type	\<Tp\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.165		Applicant	\<Applcnt\>	[1..*]	±	
1.166		Beneficiary	\<Bnfcry\>	[1..*]	±	
1.167		DateOfIssuance	\<DtOfIssnc\>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.168		AdvisingParty	\<AdvsgPty\>	[0..1]	±	
1.169		SecondAdvisingParty	\<ScndAdvsgPty\>	[0..1]	±	
1.170		LocalUndertakingAmount	\<LclUdrtkgAmt\>	[1..1]		
1.171		Amount	\<Amt\>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.172		PlusTolerance	\<PlusTlrnce\>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.173		AdditionalInformation	\<Addtllnf\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.174		ExpiryDetails	\<XpryDtls\>	[1..1]		
1.175		ExpiryTerms	\<XpryTerms\>	[0..1]		
1.176		DateTime	\<DtTm\>	[0..1]	±	R26, R27, R29
1.177		AutoExtension	\<AutoXtnsn\>	[0..1]		R27
1.178		Period	\<Prd\>	[0..1]		
1.179	{Or	Days	\<Days\>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.180	Or	Months	\<Mnths\>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.181	Or	Years	\<Yrs\>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.182	Or}	Date	\<Dt\>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.183		FinalExpiryDate	\<FnlXpryDt\>	[0..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.184		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.185		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.186		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.187	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.188	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.189		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.190	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.191	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.192		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.193		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R30
1.194		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R25, R28
1.195		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.196		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.197		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.198		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
1.199		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.200	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.201	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.202		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
1.203		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
1.204		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
1.205	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.206	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.207		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
1.208		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R21
1.209		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.210	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.211	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.212		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.213		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
1.214		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R21
1.215		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.216	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.217	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.218		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.219		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
1.220		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.221	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.222	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.223		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
1.224		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.225		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.226		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.227		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.228		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.229		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.230		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		
1.231	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.232	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.233		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]		
1.234	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]		
1.235		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code	
1.236		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R21, R31
1.237	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code	
1.238		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
1.239		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.240	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.241	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.242		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
1.243		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
1.244		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.245	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.246	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.247		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
1.248	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.249	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.250		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.251		AdditionalInformation	<Addtlinf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.252		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]		
1.253		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]		
1.254		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
1.255	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.256	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.257		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.258		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code	
1.259		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.260		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.261	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.262	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.263		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.264		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.265		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R35
1.266		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.267		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.268		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		
1.269		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.270		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.271		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
1.272		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.273		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
1.274	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.275		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.276		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.277	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.278		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
1.279		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
1.280		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
1.281		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R33
1.282	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.283	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
1.284		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.285		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.286		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.287		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R32
1.288		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
1.289	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.290	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.291		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
1.292	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.293	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.294		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
1.295	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.296	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.297		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.298		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.299		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.300		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.301		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.302		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.303	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.304	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.305		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.306		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R34
1.307		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.308		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		BankToBankInformation	<BkToBkInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]		
4.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Applicant1Rule
    If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then Applicant must be present.
    On Condition
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'
    Following Must be True
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present

R2 Applicant2Rule
    If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then Applicant must be present.
    On Condition
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'
    Following Must be True
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present

R3 Applicant3Rule
    If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then Applicant must be present.
    On Condition
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'
    Following Must be True
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present

R4 Applicant4Rule
    If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then Applicant must not be present.
    On Condition
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQL'
    Following Must be True
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent

R5 Applicant5Rule
    If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then Applicant must not be present.
    On Condition
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'QRQC'
    Following Must be True
        /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent

R6 Applicant6Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then Applicant must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQB'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent

R7 IssuanceType1Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQL'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present

R8 IssuanceType2Rule
   If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQC'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present

R9 IssuanceType3Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQB'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present

R10 IssuanceType4Rule
   If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R11 IssuanceType5Rule
   If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R12 IssuanceType6Rule
   If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R13 SecondAdvisingPartyRule
   If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.
   On Condition
      /SecondAdvisingParty is present
   Following Must be True
      /AdvisingParty Must be present

R14 ConfirmationPartyType1Rule

If ConfirmationIndicator is "true", then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

On Condition

/ConfirmationIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/ConfirmationPartyType Must be equal to value 'CONF'

R15 AdvisingPartyRule

If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

On Condition

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

Following Must be True

/AdvisingParty Must be present

R16 Type1Rule

Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

On Condition

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'

Following Must be True

/Type Must be present

R17 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

On Condition

/MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

R18 ConfirmationPartyType2Rule

If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

R19 PlaceOfPresentation1Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

R20 PlaceOfIssue1Rule

Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

R21 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R22 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R23 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R24 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R25 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

On Condition

    /DateTime is absent

  And

    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

    /Condition Must be present

R26 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

    /Condition is absent

  And

    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

    /DateTime Must be present

R27 OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition

    /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

    /DateTime Must be absent

  And

    /AutoExtension Must be absent

R28 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition

    /DateTime is absent

  And

    /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

    /Condition Must be present

R29 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

    /Condition is absent

  And

    /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

    /DateTime Must be present

R30 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
   If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.
   On Condition
      /NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
   Following Must be True
      /NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R31 PlaceOfPresentation2Rule
   If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.
   On Condition
      /Place is equal to value 'ANYB'
   Following Must be True
      /Country Must be present

R32 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
   Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.
   On Condition
      /DateChoice is absent
   Following Must be True
      /DocumentaryEvent[*] Must be present

R33 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
   Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.
   On Condition
      /DocumentaryEvent[*] is absent
   Following Must be True
      /DateChoice Must be present

R34 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
   If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.
   On Condition
      /DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
   Following Must be True
      /DeliverToAddress Must be present

R35 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule
   If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).
   On Condition
      /MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'
   Following Must be True
      /PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingIssuanceV01** message definition.*

1.0   UndertakingIssuanceDetails   <UdrtkgIssncDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R18, R19, R20

Definition: Independent undertaking, such as a demand guarantee or standby letter of credit, that provides financial assurance, to be collected on the presentation of documents that comply with its terms and conditions.

Type: *The **UndertakingIssuanceDetails** block is composed of the following **Undertaking3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
1.3		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.6		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code
1.7		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	+
1.8		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.9		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	+
1.10		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.11		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]	
1.15		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.16		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.17		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
1.21		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
1.44		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.45		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.46		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
1.51		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
1.67		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
1.77		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.100		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]	
1.105		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.106		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.107		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.108		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.109		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
1.141		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.148		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.149		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.161		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text
1.162		RequestedLocalUndertaking	<ReqdLclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): AdvisingPartyRule
If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

ConfirmationPartyType1Rule
If ConfirmationIndicator is "true', then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

ConfirmationPartyType2Rule
If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

MultipleDemandIndicatorRule
If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

PlaceOfIssue1Rule
Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

PlaceOfPresentation1Rule
If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

SecondAdvisingPartyRule
If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

Type1Rule
Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Name of undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **UndertakingIssuanceName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	Guarantee	Demand guarantee.
STBY	Standby	Standby letter of credit.

1.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R16
Definition: Type of undertaking, for example, performance, payment.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.3 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.3 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.6 IssuanceType <IssncTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the undertaking issuance.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **IssuanceType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRQC	CounterUndertakingRequest ForCounterUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue another counter-undertaking.
CRQL	CounterUndertakingRequest ForLocalUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue a local undertaking.
ISAD	UndertakingViaAdvisingPar ty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via an advising party.
ISCO	UndertakingIssuedViaConfi rmingParty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via a confirming party.
ISSU	UndertakingIssuedDirect	Undertaking issued direct to the beneficiary.

Format: length: 4

1.7 Applicant   <Applcnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: <u>R1</u>, <u>R2</u>, <u>R3</u>, <u>R4</u>, <u>R5</u>, <u>R6</u>

Definition: Party named in the undertaking as the "applicant".

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.9 Beneficiary   <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party in whose favour the undertaking (or counter-undertaking) is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.10 DateOfIssuance <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which the undertaking is issued.
Data Type: ISODate

1.11 PlaceOfIssue <PlcOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Location which is to be regarded as the place from which the undertaking is issued.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress12** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.12		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.13		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.14		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code

1.12 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.13 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country eg, state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.14 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R21
Definition: Nation with its own government.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.15 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13, R15

Definition: Party asked to advise the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.16 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.17 UndertakingAmount <UdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the amount of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.18		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.19		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.18 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.19 PlusTolerance <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
    totalDigits: 11

1.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.21 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the expiry of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.22 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	+
1.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.23 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R26, R27, R29

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.24 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R27

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.25 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.26 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.27 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.28 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
       totalDigits: 18

1.29 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice ***1.25 Period****.*
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.30 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.31 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
      If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.32 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
       totalDigits: 18

1.33 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.34 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.33 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.35 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.33 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.36 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.37 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.36 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
           minLength: 1

1.38 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.36 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.39 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
           minLength: 1

1.40 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R30

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.41   Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R25, R28

Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

1.42   OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
         MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
         MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.43   AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

1.44   ConfirmationIndicator   <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the
         undertaking.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
         MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
         MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.45   ConfirmationPartyType   <ConfPtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R14

Definition: Indicates the type of party requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.46   AdditionalParty   <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the undertaking, that is also related to the undertaking .

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.47		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.50		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+

1.47 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.48	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.49	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.48 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.47 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
           minLength: 1

1.49 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.47 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.50 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.51 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.52		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.55		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.61		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.52 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.53	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.54	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.53 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.52 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.

Code	Name	Definition
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.54 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.52 **RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.55 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.56		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.57		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.60		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.56 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.57 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.58	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.59	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.58 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.57 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.59 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.57 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.60 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.61 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.62		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.63		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.66		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.62 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.63 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.64	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.65	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.64 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.63 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.65 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.63 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.66 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000

minLength: 1

1.67 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.68		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.71		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.72		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.73		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.74		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
1.75		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
1.76		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.68 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.69 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.68 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.70   Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.68 Type.

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.71   Identification   <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.72   TransactionDate   <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

1.73   TenderClosingDate   <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

1.74   TransactionAmount   <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R23, R24
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
        fractionDigits: 5
        minInclusive: 0
        totalDigits: 18
        ActiveCurrencyCode
        [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.75 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.76 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.77 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.78		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
1.81		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]	
1.86		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
1.99		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.78 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.79	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.80	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.79 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.78 Medium.

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

One of the following PresentationMedium1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.80 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.78 Medium.

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.81 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.82	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
1.85	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

1.82 PlaceOfPresentation <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.81 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PlaceOfPresentation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.83		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
1.84		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

1.83 Place <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.84 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21, R31

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.85 PresentationUnderConfirmation <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.81 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

One of the following PresentationParty1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

1.86 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.87		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.90		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
1.91		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

1.87 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.88 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.87** Type.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.89 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.87** Type.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.90 Wording   <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
          minLength: 1

1.91 ElectronicDetails   <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.92		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.95		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
1.98		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

1.92 Format   <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.93	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.94	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.93 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.92 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.94 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.92 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to __GenericIdentification1__ p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.95   Channel   <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.96   Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.95 __Channel__**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
           minLength: 1

1.97   Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.95 __Channel__**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to __GenericIdentification1__ p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.98   Address   <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
minLength: 1

1.99 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.100 UndertakingTermsAndConditions <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.101		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.104		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.101 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.102 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.101 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.103 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.101 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.104   Text   <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
          minLength: 1

1.105   MultipleDemandIndicator   <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
          MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
          MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.106   PartialDemandIndicator   <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R17

Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
          MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
          MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.107   ConfirmationChargesPayableBy   <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.108   TransferChargesPayableBy   <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.109 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.110</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.111</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.112</u>		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
<u>1.140</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.110 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.111 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

1.112 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.113</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.114</u>		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
<u>1.121</u>		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

1.113 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.114 AmountDetailsChoice   <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.115	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
1.118	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

1.115 DefinedAmount   <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.114 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.116		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.117		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

1.116 VariationAmount   <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.117 BalanceAmount   <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.118 PercentageAmount   <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.114 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Percentage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.119		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
1.120		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

1.119 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of an amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
         totalDigits: 11

1.120 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.

Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.121 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Trigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.122		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
1.128		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
        Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

        DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
        Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

1.122 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R33

Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.123	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.124	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

1.123 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.122 DateChoice**.*

Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.

Data Type: ISODate

1.124 RecurrentDate   \<RcrntDt\>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.122 <u>DateChoice</u>**.*

Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.125</u>		StartDate	\<StartDt\>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>1.126</u>		Frequency	\<Frqcy\>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.127</u>		Number	\<Nb\>	[1..1]	Quantity

1.125 StartDate   \<StartDt\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.

Data Type: ISODate

1.126 Frequency   \<Frqcy\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.

Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.127 Number   \<Nb\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.128 DocumentaryEvent   \<DcmntryEvt\>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: <u>R32</u>

Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.129</u>		DocumentType	\<DocTp\>	[1..1]	
<u>1.132</u>		PresentationChannel	\<PresntnChanl\>	[0..1]	
<u>1.135</u>		DocumentFormat	\<DocFrmt\>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.138		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.139		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

1.129 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.130	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.131	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.130 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.129 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.131 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.129 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.132 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.133	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.134	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.133 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.132 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.134 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.132 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.135 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.136	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.137	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.136 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.135 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
             minLength: 1

1.137 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.135 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.138 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
             MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
             MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.139 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
             MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
             MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.140 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
             minLength: 1

1.141 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.142		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.143		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.146		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.147		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.142 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.143 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.144	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.145	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.144 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.143 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.145 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.143 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.146 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
         minLength: 1

1.147 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R34
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.148 TransferIndicator   <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the undertaking is transferable.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
         MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
         MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.149 EnclosedFile   <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the undertaking directly related to the issued undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.150		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.153		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.154		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.157		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.158		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.150 Type   <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.151	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.152	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.151 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.150 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.152 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.150 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.153 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the document or template.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.154 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.155	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.156	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.155 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.154 Format**.*
Definition: Document format.
Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.156 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.154 Format**.*
Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.157 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.
Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
       minLength: 1

1.158 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.159		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.160		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.159 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.160 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.161 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
       minLength: 1

1.162 RequestedLocalUndertaking <ReqdLclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10, R11, R12, R7, R8, R9

Definition: Details of the local or ancillary undertaking requested to be issued by a local or other issuing institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.163		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
1.164		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.165		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..*]	±
1.166		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±
1.167		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.168		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.169		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.170		LocalUndertakingAmount	<LclUdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
1.174		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
1.197		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.198		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
1.203		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
1.219		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
1.229		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.252		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]	
1.264		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.265		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.266		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.267		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.268		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
1.300		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.307		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.308		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

1.163 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the requested local undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit, surety.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	DemandGuarantee	Undertaking is a demand guarantee.
STBY	StandbyLetterOfCredit	Undertaking is a standby letter of credit.

1.164 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the requested local undertaking such as performance, payment.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.165 Applicant <Applcnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party requested to be named in the local undertaking as the party on whose behalf the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.166 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party in whose favour the requested local undertaking is to be issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.167 DateOfIssuance <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date on which the requested local undertaking is to be issued.
Data Type: ISODate

1.168 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party asked to advise the requested local undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the local undertaking issuer.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.169 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Additional party asked to advise the requested local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.170 LocalUndertakingAmount <LclUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the amount of the local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.171		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.172		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
1.173		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.171 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
> fractionDigits: 5
> minInclusive: 0
> totalDigits: 18
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
> CurrencyAmount
> The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
> Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
>
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> ActiveCurrency
> The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.172 PlusTolerance <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
> totalDigits: 11

1.173 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

1.174 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the expiry of the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.175		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.196		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.175 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.176		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.177		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.194		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.195		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.176 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R26, R27, R29

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.177 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R27
Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.178		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.183		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.184		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.178 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.179	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.180	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.181	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.182	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.179 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.178 Period**.*
Definition: Number of days.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.180 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.178 Period**.*
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.181 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.178 Period.

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
　　　　totalDigits: 18

1.182 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.178 Period.

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

1.183 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

Data Type: ISODate

1.184 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following NonExtension1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.185		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.186		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.189		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.192		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.193		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
　　　If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.185 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
　　　　totalDigits: 18

1.186 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.187	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.188	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.187 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.186 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.188 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.186 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.189 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.190	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.191	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.190 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.189 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.191 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.189 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.192 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.193 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R30

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.194 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R25, R28
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.195 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.196 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.197 ConfirmationIndicator   <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the
undertaking.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.198 AdditionalParty   <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the requested local undertaking, that is also related to the
requested local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.199		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.202		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±

1.199 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.200	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.201	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.200 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.199 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.201 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.199 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.202 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.203 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.204		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.207		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.213		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.204 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.205	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.206	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.205 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.204 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.

Code	Name	Definition
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.206 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.204 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.207 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.208		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.209		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.212		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.208 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.209 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.210	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.211	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.210 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.209 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.211 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.209 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.212 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.213 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.214		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.215		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.218		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.214 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.215 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.216	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.217	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.216 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.215 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
> minLength: 1

1.217 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.215 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.218 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
          minLength: 1

1.219 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.220		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.223		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.224		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.225		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.226		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
1.227		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
1.228		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.220 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.221	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.222	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.221 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.220 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.222 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.220 Type**.*
Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.223 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
         minLength: 1

1.224 TransactionDate <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

1.225 TenderClosingDate <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

1.226 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R23, R24
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
         fractionDigits: 5
         minInclusive: 0
         totalDigits: 18
         ActiveCurrencyCode
         [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.227 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.228 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.229 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.230		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
1.233		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]	
1.238		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
1.251		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.230 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.231	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.232	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.231 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.230 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.232 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.230 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.233 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.234	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
1.237	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

1.234 PlaceOfPresentation <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.233 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PlaceOfPresentation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.235		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
1.236		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule
   If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

1.235 Place <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.236 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21, R31

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.237 PresentationUnderConfirmation <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.233 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

One of the following PresentationParty1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

1.238 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.239		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.242		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
1.243		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

1.239 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.240	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.241	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.240 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.239 Type**.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.241 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.239 Type**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.242 Wording <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.243 ElectronicDetails <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.244		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.247		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
1.250		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

1.244 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.245	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.246	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.245 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.244 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.246 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.244 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.247 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.248	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.249	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.248 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.247 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.249 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.247 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.250 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
minLength: 1

1.251 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.252 UndertakingWording   <UdrtkgWrdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wording details and text for the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingWording1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.253		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]	
1.258		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code
1.259		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	

1.253 ModelForm   <MdlForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording template for the undertaking content made available for use with certain governance rules or made available by particular institutions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ModelFormIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.254		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
1.257		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text

1.254 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the model form.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ModelFormIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.255	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.256	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.255 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.254 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification.

Data Type: ExternalModelFormIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.256 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.254 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.257 Version   <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version of the model form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

1.258 RequestedWordingLanguage   <ReqdWrdgLang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language of the standard wording provided by the issuer.

Data Type: ISO2ALanguageCode

Format: [a-z]{2,2}

1.259 UndertakingTermsAndConditions   <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.260		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.263		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.260 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.261	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.262	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.261 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.260 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.262 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.260 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.263 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
         minLength: 1

1.264 MultipleDemandIndicator <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.265 PartialDemandIndicator <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R35
Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.266 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation
        charges.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.267 TransferChargesPayableBy <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.268 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.269		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.270		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.271		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
1.299		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.269 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.270 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

1.271 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.272		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.273		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
1.280		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

1.272 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

1.273 AmountDetailsChoice <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.274	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
1.277	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

1.274 DefinedAmount <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.273 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.275		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.276		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

1.275 VariationAmount <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      CurrencyAmount
      The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
      Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

      ActiveCurrencyCode
      ActiveCurrency
      The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
      containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
      Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
      message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.276 BalanceAmount <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.277 PercentageAmount <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.273 AmountDetailsChoice.
Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following Percentage1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.278		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
1.279		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

1.278 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Percentage of an amount.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.279 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.
Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.280 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]
Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following Trigger1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.281		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
1.287		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

1.281 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R33
Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.282	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.283	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

1.282 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.281 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.
Data Type: ISODate

1.283 RecurrentDate <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.281 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.284		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.285		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
1.286		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

1.284 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.
Data Type: ISODate

1.285 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.
Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.286 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.287 DocumentaryEvent <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]
Impacted by: R32
Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.288		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
1.291		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
1.294		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	
1.297		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.298		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

1.288 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.289	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.290	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.289 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.288 DocumentType**.*
Definition: Document type.
Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.290 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.288 DocumentType.

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.291 PresentationChannel \<PresntnChanl\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following Channel1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.292	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code
1.293	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±

1.292 Code \<Cd\>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.291 PresentationChannel.

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.293 Proprietary \<Prtry\>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.291 PresentationChannel.

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.294 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.295	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.296	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.295 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.294 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.296 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.294 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.297 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.298 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.299 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.300 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.301		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.302		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.305		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.306		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
        If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.301 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.302 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.303	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.304	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.303 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.302 DeliverToPartyType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.304 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.302 DeliverToPartyType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.305 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.306 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R34

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.307 TransferIndicator   <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the requested local undertaking is transferable.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.308 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the requested local undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

2.0 BankToBeneficiaryInformation   <BkToBnfcryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-beneficiary communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

3.0 BankToBankInformation   <BkToBkInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-bank communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.0 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital signature of the undertaking.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

4.1 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.002.001.01 UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgIssncAdvc>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[1..1]	+	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DateOfAdvice	<DtOfAdvc>	[1..1]	+	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.0		UndertakingIssuanceAdviceDetails	<UdrtkgIssncAdvcDtls>	[1..1]		
4.1		UndertakingIssuanceMessage	<UdrtkgIssncMsg>	[1..1]		
4.2		UndertakingDetails	<UdrtkgDtls>	[1..1]		R11, R12, R13
4.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.4		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
4.5		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		R9
4.6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+	
4.8		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code	R3

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.9		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	±	R4
4.10		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
4.11		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
4.12		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.13		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]		
4.14		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.15		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
4.16		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code	R1
4.17		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	R6, R8
4.18		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
4.19		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
4.20		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.21		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
4.22		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.23		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
4.24		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
4.25		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R17, R18, R20
4.26		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R18
4.27		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
4.28	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.29	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.30	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.31	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.32		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.33		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
4.34		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.35		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
4.36	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.37	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.38		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
4.39	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.40	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.41		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.42		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R21
4.43		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R16, R19
4.44		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.45		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.46		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.47		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code	R7
4.48		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
4.49		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.50	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.51	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.52		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
4.53		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
4.54		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
4.55	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.56	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.57		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
4.58		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1
4.59		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
4.60	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
4.61	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.62		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
4.63		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
4.64		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1
4.65		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
4.66	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
4.67	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.68		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
4.69		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
4.70		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.71	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.72	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.73		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
4.74		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.75		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.76		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.77		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
4.78		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.79		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
4.80		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		
4.81	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.82	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.83		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]		
4.84	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]		
4.85		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code	
4.86		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1, R22
4.87	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code	
4.88		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
4.89		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.90	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.91	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.92		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
4.93		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
4.94		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
4.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.97		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
4.98	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.99	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.100		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
4.101		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.102		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]		
4.103		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
4.104	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.105	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.106		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.107		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.108		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R10
4.109		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
4.110		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
4.111		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		
4.112		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.113		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
4.114		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
4.115		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.116		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
4.117	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
4.118		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.119		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.120	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
4.121		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
4.122		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
4.123		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
4.124		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R24
4.125	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.126	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
4.127		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.128		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
4.129		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.130		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R23
4.131		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
4.132	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.133	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.134		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
4.135	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.136	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.137		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
4.138	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.139	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.140		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.141		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.142		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.143		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
4.144		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.145		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
4.146	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.147	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.148		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.149		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R25
4.150		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.151		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
4.152		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.153	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.154	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.155		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.156		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
4.157	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.158	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.159		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
4.160		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
4.161		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.162		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
4.163		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.164		RequestedLocalUndertaking	<ReqdLclUdrtkg>	[0..1]		R5
4.165		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
4.166		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
4.167		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..*]	±	
4.168		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
4.169		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.170		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
4.171		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
4.172		LocalUndertakingAmount	<LclUdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
4.173		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R14, R15

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.174		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
4.175		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.176		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
4.177		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
4.178		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R17, R18, R20
4.179		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R18
4.180		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
4.181	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.182	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.183	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.184	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.185		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.186		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
4.187		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.188		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
4.189	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.190	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.191		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
4.192	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.193	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.194		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.195		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R21
4.196		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R16, R19
4.197		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.198		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.199		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.200		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
4.201		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.202	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.203	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.204		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.205		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
4.206		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
4.207	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.208	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.209		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
4.210		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1
4.211		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
4.212	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
4.213	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.214		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
4.215		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
4.216		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1
4.217		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
4.218	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
4.219	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.220		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
4.221		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
4.222		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.223	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.224	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.225		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
4.226		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.227		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.228		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.229		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
4.230		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.231		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
4.232		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		
4.233	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.234	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.235		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]		
4.236	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]		
4.237		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.238		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R1, R22
4.239	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code	
4.240		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
4.241		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.242	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.243	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.244		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
4.245		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
4.246		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
4.247	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.248	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.249		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
4.250	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.251	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.252		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
4.253		AdditionalInformation	<Addtlinf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.254		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]		
4.255		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]		
4.256		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
4.257	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.258	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.259		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text	
4.260		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code	
4.261		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
4.262		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
4.263	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.264	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.265		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
4.266		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.267		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R26
4.268		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
4.269		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
4.270		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.271		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.272		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
4.273		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
4.274		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.275		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
4.276	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
4.277		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.278		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R14, R15
4.279	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
4.280		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
4.281		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
4.282		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
4.283		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R24
4.284	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.285	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
4.286		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.287		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
4.288		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.289		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R23
4.290		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
4.291	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.292	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.293		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
4.294	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.295	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.296		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
4.297	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.298	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.299		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.300		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.301		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.302		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
4.303		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.304		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
4.305	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.306	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.307		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.308		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R25
4.309		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.310		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.311		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
4.312		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.313		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
4.314		FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]		
4.315		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
4.316		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.317		SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]		
4.318		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
4.319		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.320		ConfirmationDetails	<ConfDtls>	[0..1]		
4.321		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[1..1]	±	
4.322		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[1..1]	Text	
4.323		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	±	
4.324		Confirmation	<Conf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.325		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..3]		
4.326		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.327		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
5.0		BankToBankInformation	<BkToBkInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
6.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
6.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
6.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 IssuanceTypeRule

Issuance type must be for either 'UndertakingIssuedViaAdvisingParty' (ISAD) or 'UndertakingIsuuedViaConfirmingParty' (ISCO).

Following Must be True

/UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType Must be equal to value 'UndertakingIssuedViaAdvisingParty'

Or

/UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType Must be equal to value 'UndertakingIssuedViaConfirmingParty'

R4 Applicant1Rule

Appplicant must be present.

Following Must be True

/UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present

R5 RequestedLocalUndertakingRule

Requested local undertaking must not be present.

Following Must be True

/UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R6 SecondAdvisingPartyRule

If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

On Condition

/SecondAdvisingParty is present

Following Must be True

/AdvisingParty Must be present

R7 ConfirmationPartyType1Rule

If ConfirmationIndicator is "true', then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

On Condition

/ConfirmationIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/ConfirmationPartyType Must be equal to value 'CONF'

R8 AdvisingPartyRule

If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

On Condition

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

Following Must be True

/AdvisingParty Must be present

R9 Type1Rule

Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

On Condition

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'

Following Must be True

/Type Must be present

R10 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

On Condition

/MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

R11 ConfirmationPartyType2Rule

If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

R12 PlaceOfPresentation1Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

R13 PlaceOfIssue1Rule

Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

R14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R15 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R16 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R17 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

On Condition
/Condition is absent
And
/OpenEndedIndicator is absent
Following Must be True
/DateTime Must be present

R18 OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition
/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'
Following Must be True
/DateTime Must be absent
And
/AutoExtension Must be absent

R19 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition
/DateTime is absent
And
/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
Following Must be True
/Condition Must be present

R20 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition
/Condition is absent
And
/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
Following Must be True
/DateTime Must be present

R21 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

On Condition
/NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
Following Must be True
/NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R22 PlaceOfPresentation2Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

On Condition
/Place is equal to value 'ANYB'
Following Must be True
/Country Must be present

R23 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

On Condition
/DateChoice is absent
Following Must be True
/DocumentaryEvent[*] Must be present

R24 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.
On Condition
/DocumentaryEvent[*] is absent
Following Must be True
/DateChoice Must be present

R25 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.
On Condition
/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
Following Must be True
/DeliverToAddress Must be present

R26 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule
If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).
On Condition
/MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'
Following Must be True
/PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** message definition.*

1.0   AdvisingParty   <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Party advising the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another party.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.0   SecondAdvisingParty   <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Additional party that advises the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.0 DateOfAdvice   <DtOfAdvc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the undertaking is advised.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.0 UndertakingIssuanceAdviceDetails   <UdrtkgIssncAdvcDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the advice of the issued undertaking.

Type: *The **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingAdvice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		UndertakingIssuanceMessage	<UdrtkgIssncMsg>	[1..1]	
4.314		FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]	
4.317		SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]	
4.320		ConfirmationDetails	<ConfDtls>	[0..1]	
4.325		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..3]	

Rule(s): Applicant1Rule
Appplicant must be present.

IssuanceTypeRule
Issuance type must be for either 'UndertakingIssuedViaAdvisingParty' (ISAD) or
'UndertakingIsuuedViaConfirmingParty' (ISCO).

RequestedLocalUndertakingRule
Requested local undertaking must not be present.

4.1 UndertakingIssuanceMessage   <UdrtkgIssncMsg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contents of the related UndertakingIssuance message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingIssuanceMessage** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.2		UndertakingDetails	<UdrtkgDtls>	[1..1]	
4.311		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

4.2 UndertakingDetails <UdrtkgDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R11, R12, R13

Definition: Independent undertaking, such as a demand guarantee or standby letter of credit, that provides financial assurance, to be collected on the presentation of documents that comply with its terms and conditions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.4		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
4.5		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
4.8		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code
4.9		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	+
4.10		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
4.11		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	+
4.12		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.13		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]	
4.17		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
4.18		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
4.19		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
4.23		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
4.46		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.47		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code
4.48		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
4.53		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
4.69		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
4.79		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
4.102		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]	
4.107		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.108		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.109		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.110		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
4.111		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
4.143		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
4.150		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.151		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
4.163		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text
4.164		RequestedLocalUndertaking	<ReqdLclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): AdvisingPartyRule
If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

ConfirmationPartyType1Rule
If ConfirmationIndicator is "true', then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

ConfirmationPartyType2Rule
If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

MultipleDemandIndicatorRule
If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

PlaceOfIssue1Rule
Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

PlaceOfPresentation1Rule
If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

SecondAdvisingPartyRule
If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

Type1Rule
Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

4.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

4.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Name of undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit.
Data Type: Code

One of the following ***UndertakingIssuanceName1Code*** *values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	Guarantee	Demand guarantee.
STBY	Standby	Standby letter of credit.

4.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R9

Definition: Type of undertaking, for example, performance, payment.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following* ***UndertakingType1Choice*** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.6 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5** ***Type****.*

Definition: Type of undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

4.7 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5** ***Type****.*

Definition: Type of undertaking expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***GenericIdentification1*** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to ***GenericIdentification1*** *p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.8 IssuanceType <IssncTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3

Definition: Type of the undertaking issuance.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **IssuanceType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRQC	CounterUndertakingRequest ForCounterUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue another counter-undertaking.
CRQL	CounterUndertakingRequest ForLocalUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue a local undertaking.
ISAD	UndertakingViaAdvisingPar ty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via an advising party.
ISCO	UndertakingIssuedViaConfi rmingParty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via a confirming party.
ISSU	UndertakingIssuedDirect	Undertaking issued direct to the beneficiary.

Format: length: 4

4.9 Applicant <Applcnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R4

Definition: Party named in the undertaking as the "applicant".

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.10 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.11 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party in whose favour the undertaking (or counter-undertaking) is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.12 DateOfIssuance <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the undertaking is issued.

Data Type: ISODate

4.13 PlaceOfIssue <PlcOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location which is to be regarded as the place from which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress12** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.14		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.15		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
4.16		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code

4.14 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

4.15 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country eg, state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

4.16 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.17 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R8

Definition: Party asked to advise the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.18 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.19 UndertakingAmount \<UdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the amount of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.20		Amount	\<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.21		PlusTolerance	\<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
4.22		AdditionalInformation	\<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.20 Amount \<Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.21 PlusTolerance \<PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking
    amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
    totalDigits: 11

4.22 AdditionalInformation \<AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.23 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the expiry of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.24		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
4.45		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.24 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.25		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
4.26		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
4.43		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
4.44		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

4.25 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R17, R18, R20
Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.26 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R18

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.27		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
4.32		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.33		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

4.27 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.28	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.29	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.30	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.31	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

4.28 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.27 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

4.29 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.27 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

4.30 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 4.27 <u>Period</u>.
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

4.31 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 4.27 <u>Period</u>.
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

4.32 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

4.33 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.34</u>		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>4.35</u>		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
<u>4.38</u>		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
<u>4.41</u>		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.42</u>		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	<u>+</u>

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

4.34 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0

totalDigits: 18

4.35 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.36	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.37	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.36 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.35 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

4.37 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.35 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.38 NotificationRecipientType   <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.39	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.40	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.39 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.38 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

4.40 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.38 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.41 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

4.42 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.43 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R16, R19
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.44 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.45 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.46 ConfirmationIndicator   <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.47 ConfirmationPartyType   <ConfPtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R7
Definition: Indicates the type of party requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.48 AdditionalParty <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the undertaking, that is also related to the undertaking .

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.49		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.52		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±

4.49 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.50	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.51	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.50 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.49 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.51 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.49 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.52 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.53 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.54		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
4.57		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
4.63		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

4.54 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.55	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.56	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.55 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.54 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

4.56 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.54 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.57 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.58		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
4.59		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
4.62		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

4.58 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R1
Definition: Country of jurisdiction.
Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.59 CountrySubDivision   \<CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.60	{Or	Code	\<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
4.61	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.60 Code \<Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.59 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.61 Proprietary   \<Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.59 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	\<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	\<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	\<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.62 Text \<Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.63 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.64		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
4.65		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
4.68		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

4.64 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.65 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.66	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
4.67	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.66 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.65 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.67 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.65 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.68 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.69 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.70		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.73		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
4.74		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.75		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.76		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
4.77		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
4.78		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.70 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.71	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.72	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.71 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.70 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.72 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.70 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.73 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.74 TransactionDate <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.

Data Type: ISODate

4.75 TenderClosingDate <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the tender closes.

Data Type: ISODate

4.76 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  fractionDigits: 5
  minInclusive: 0
  totalDigits: 18
  ActiveCurrencyCode
  [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  CurrencyAmount
  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

  ActiveCurrencyCode
  ActiveCurrency
  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
  containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
  Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
  message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.77 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
  totalDigits: 11

4.78 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
  minLength: 1

4.79 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.80		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
4.83		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConf Chc>	[0..1]	
4.88		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
4.101		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.80 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.81	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.82	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.81 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.80 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

4.82 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.80 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.83 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.84	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
4.87	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

4.84 PlaceOfPresentation   <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.83 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice**.*

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PlaceOfPresentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.85		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
4.86		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

4.85 Place   <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

4.86 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1, R22

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.87 PresentationUnderConfirmation   <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.83 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice**.*

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationParty1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

4.88 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.89		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.92		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
4.93		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

4.89 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.90	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.91	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.90 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.89 Type**.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

4.91 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.89 Type**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.92 Wording   <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
            minLength: 1

4.93 ElectronicDetails   <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.94		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
4.97		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
4.100		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

4.94 Format   <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.95 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.94 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
            minLength: 1

4.96 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.94 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.97 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.98	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.99	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.98 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.97 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.99 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.97 Channel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.100 Address \<Adr\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.
Data Type: Max256Text
Format: maxLength: 256
minLength: 1

4.101 AdditionalInformation \<Addtllnf\>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.102 UndertakingTermsAndConditions \<UdrtkgTermsAndConds\>

Presence: [1..*]
Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.103		Type	\<Tp\>	[0..1]	
4.106		Text	\<Txt\>	[1..5]	Text

4.103 Type \<Tp\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Type of term or condition.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.104	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code
4.105	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±

4.104 Code \<Cd\>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.103 Type**.*
Definition: Type of narrative.
Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.105 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.103 Type.

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.106 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

4.107 MultipleDemandIndicator <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.108 PartialDemandIndicator <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.109 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.110 TransferChargesPayableBy <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.111 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following AutomaticVariation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.112		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.113		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
4.114		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
4.142		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.112 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.113 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

One of the following VariationType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

4.114 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following AmountAndTrigger1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.115		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.116		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
4.123		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

4.115 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.116 AmountDetailsChoice <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.117	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
4.120	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

4.117 DefinedAmount <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.116 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.118		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.119		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

4.118 VariationAmount <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  fractionDigits: 5
  minInclusive: 0
  totalDigits: 18
  ActiveCurrencyCode
  [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  CurrencyAmount
  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

  ActiveCurrencyCode
  ActiveCurrency
  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
  containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
  Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
  message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.119 BalanceAmount   <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: <u>R14</u>, <u>R15</u>

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  fractionDigits: 5
  minInclusive: 0
  totalDigits: 18
  ActiveCurrencyCode
  [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
  CurrencyAmount
  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

  ActiveCurrencyCode
  ActiveCurrency
  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
  containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
  Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
  message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.120 PercentageAmount   <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.116 <u>AmountDetailsChoice</u>**.*

Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Percentage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.121		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
4.122		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

4.121 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of an amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

4.122 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.

Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.123 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Trigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.124		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
4.130		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

4.124 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R24

Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.125	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.126	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

4.125 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.124 DateChoice**.*

Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.

Data Type: ISODate

4.126 RecurrentDate <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.124 DateChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.127		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.128		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
4.129		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

4.127 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.

Data Type: ISODate

4.128 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.

Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

4.129 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

4.130 DocumentaryEvent <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R23

Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.131		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
4.134		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
4.137		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	
4.140		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.141		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

4.131 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.132	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.133	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.132 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.131 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.133 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.131 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.134 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.135	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.136	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.135 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.134 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

4.136 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.134 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.137 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.138	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.139	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.138 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.137 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.139 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.137 DocumentFormat.

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.140 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following YesNoIndicator values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.141 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following YesNoIndicator values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.142 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.143 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following CommunicationChannel1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.144		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.145		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
4.148		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.149		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

4.144 Method   <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.145 DeliverToPartyType   <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.146	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.147	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.146 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.145 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.147 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.145 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.148 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
        minLength: 1

4.149 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R25
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.150 TransferIndicator   <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the undertaking is transferable.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.151 EnclosedFile   <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the undertaking directly related to the issued undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.152		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.155		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.156		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
4.159		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
4.160		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

4.152 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.153	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.154	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.153 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.152 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
     minLength: 1

4.154 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.152 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.155 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.156 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.157	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.158	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.157 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.156 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.158 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.156 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.159 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

4.160 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.161		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
4.162		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

4.161 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.162 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.163 AdditionalInformation <Addtllnf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.164 RequestedLocalUndertaking <ReqdLclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R5

Definition: Details of the local or ancillary undertaking requested to be issued by a local or other issuing institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.165		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
4.166		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
4.167		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..*]	±
4.168		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±
4.169		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.170		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
4.171		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
4.172		LocalUndertakingAmount	<LclUdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
4.176		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
4.199		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.200		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
4.205		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
4.221		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
4.231		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
4.254		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]	
4.266		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.267		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.268		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
4.269		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
4.270		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
4.302		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
4.309		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.310		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

4.165 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the requested local undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit, surety.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	DemandGuarantee	Undertaking is a demand guarantee.
STBY	StandbyLetterOfCredit	Undertaking is a standby letter of credit.

4.166 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the requested local undertaking such as performance, payment.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.167 Applicant <Applcnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party requested to be named in the local undertaking as the party on whose behalf the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.168 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party in whose favour the requested local undertaking is to be issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.169 DateOfIssuance <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date on which the requested local undertaking is to be issued.
Data Type: ISODate

4.170 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party asked to advise the requested local undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the local undertaking issuer.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.171 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Additional party asked to advise the requested local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.172 LocalUndertakingAmount <LclUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the amount of the local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.173		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.174		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
4.175		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.173 Amount   <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
     ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

     ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.174 PlusTolerance   <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
      totalDigits: 11

4.175 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

4.176 ExpiryDetails   <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the expiry of the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.177		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
4.198		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.177 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.178		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
4.179		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
4.196		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
4.197		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

4.178 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R17, R18, R20

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.179 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R18
Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.180		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
4.185		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.186		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

4.180 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.181	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.182	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.183	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.184	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

4.181 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.180 Period**.*
Definition: Number of days.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

4.182 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.180 Period**.*
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

4.183 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.180 Period.

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

4.184 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.180 Period.

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

4.185 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

Data Type: ISODate

4.186 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following NonExtension1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.187		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
4.188		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
4.191		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
4.194		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.195		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

4.187 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

4.188 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.189	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.190	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.189   Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.188 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

4.190   Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.188 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.191   NotificationRecipientType   <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.192	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.193	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.192 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.191 *NotificationRecipientType*.**

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

4.193 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.191 *NotificationRecipientType*.**

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***GenericIdentification1*** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to ***GenericIdentification1*** *p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.194 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
       minLength: 1

4.195 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R21

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***PostalAddress6*** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.196 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R16, R19
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.197 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.198 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.199 ConfirmationIndicator   <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.200 AdditionalParty   <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the requested local undertaking, that is also related to the requested local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.201		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.204		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±

4.201 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.202	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.203	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.202 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.201** Type.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.203 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.201** Type.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.204 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.205 GovernanceRulesAndLaw   <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.206		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
4.209		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
4.215		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

4.206 RuleIdentification   <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.207	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.208	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.207 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.206 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.

Code	Name	Definition
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

4.208 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.206 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.209 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.210		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
4.211		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
4.214		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

4.210 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.211 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.212	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
4.213	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.212 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.211 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.213 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.211 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.214 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.215 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.216		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
4.217		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
4.220		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

4.216 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.217 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.218	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
4.219	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.218 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.217 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.219 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.217 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.220 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.221 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.222		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.225		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
4.226		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.227		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.228		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
4.229		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
4.230		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.222 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.223	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.224	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.223 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.222 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

4.224 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.222 Type.

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.225 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

4.226 TransactionDate <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

4.227 TenderClosingDate <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

4.228 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R14, R15
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
          fractionDigits: 5
          minInclusive: 0
          totalDigits: 18
          ActiveCurrencyCode
          [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.229 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

4.230 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.231 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.232		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
4.235		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]	
4.240		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
4.253		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.232 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.233	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.234	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.233 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.232 Medium.

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

One of the following PresentationMedium1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

4.234 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.232 Medium.

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.235 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.236	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
4.239	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

4.236 PlaceOfPresentation <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.235 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice**.*

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PlaceOfPresentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.237		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
4.238		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule
  If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

4.237 Place <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
  minLength: 1

4.238 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1, R22

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.239 PresentationUnderConfirmation <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.235 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice**.*

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationParty1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

4.240 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.241		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.244		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
4.245		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

4.241 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.242	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.243	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.242 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.241 Type**.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.243 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.241 Type**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.244 Wording <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
         minLength: 1

4.245 ElectronicDetails <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.246		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
4.249		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
4.252		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

4.246 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.247	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.248	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.247 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.246 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

4.248 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.246 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** *p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.249 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following* **Channel1Choice** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.250	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.251	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.250 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.249** **Channel**.

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.251 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.249** **Channel**.

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* **GenericIdentification1** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** *p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.252 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
   minLength: 1

4.253 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
   minLength: 1

4.254 UndertakingWording   <UdrtkgWrdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wording details and text for the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingWording1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.255		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]	
4.260		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code
4.261		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	

4.255 ModelForm   <MdlForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording template for the undertaking content made available for use with certain governance rules or made available by particular institutions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ModelFormIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.256		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
4.259		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text

4.256 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the model form.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ModelFormIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.257	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.258	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.257 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.256 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification.

Data Type: ExternalModelFormIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.258 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.256 Identification**.*

Definition: Model form identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.259 Version <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version of the model form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.260 RequestedWordingLanguage <ReqdWrdgLang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language of the standard wording provided by the issuer.

Data Type: ISO2ALanguageCode

Format: [a-z]{2,2}

4.261 UndertakingTermsAndConditions <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.262		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
4.265		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

4.262 Type   <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.263	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.264	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.263 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.262 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

4.264 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.262 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.265 Text   <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
         minLength: 1

4.266 MultipleDemandIndicator   <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
    MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
    MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.267 PartialDemandIndicator <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R26

Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
    MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
    MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.268 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

4.269 TransferChargesPayableBy <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

4.270 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.271		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.272		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
4.273		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
4.301		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.271 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
    minLength: 1

4.272 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of variation.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

4.273 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]
Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.274		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.275		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
4.282		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

4.274 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

4.275 AmountDetailsChoice <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.276	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
4.279	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

4.276 DefinedAmount <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.275 AmountDetailsChoice**.*
Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.277		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.278		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

4.277 VariationAmount <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      CurrencyAmount
      The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
      Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

      ActiveCurrencyCode
      ActiveCurrency
      The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.278 BalanceAmount <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R14, R15

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.279 PercentageAmount <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 4.275 AmountDetailsChoice.
Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following Percentage1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.280		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
4.281		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

4.280 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Percentage of an amount.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
        totalDigits: 11

4.281 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.
Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

4.282 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]
Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following Trigger1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.283		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
4.289		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

4.283 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R24
Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.284	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.285	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

4.284 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.283 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.
Data Type: ISODate

4.285 RecurrentDate <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.283 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.286		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.287		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
4.288		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

4.286 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.
Data Type: ISODate

4.287 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.
Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

4.288 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

4.289 DocumentaryEvent <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]
Impacted by: R23
Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.290		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
4.293		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
4.296		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	
4.299		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.300		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

4.290 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.291	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.292	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.291 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.290 DocumentType**.*
Definition: Document type.
Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code
Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

4.292 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.290 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.293 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.294	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.295	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.294 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.293 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.295 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.293 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.296 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.297	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.298	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.297 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.296 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.298 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.296 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.299 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.300 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
       MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
       MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.301 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
       minLength: 1

4.302 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.303		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
4.304		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
4.307		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.308		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
       If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

4.303 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

4.304 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.305	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.306	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.305 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.304 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.306 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.304 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.307 DeliverToName <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

4.308 DeliverToAddress <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R25

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to __PostalAddress6__ p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.309 TransferIndicator   <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the requested local undertaking is transferable.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.310 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the requested local undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

4.311 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the issued undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.312		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.313		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

4.312 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to __PartyIdentification43__ p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.313 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.314 FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation <FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the first advising party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.315		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
4.316		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.315 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned as a reference.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

4.316 BankToBeneficiaryInformation <BkToBnfcryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-beneficiary communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

4.317 SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation <ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the second advising party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.318		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
4.319		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.318 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned as a reference.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.319 BankToBeneficiaryInformation <BkToBnfcryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-beneficiary communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.320 ConfirmationDetails <ConfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the confirmation of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingConfirmation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.321		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[1..1]	±
4.322		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[1..1]	Text
4.323		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	±
4.324		Confirmation	<Conf>	[0..5]	Text

4.321 Confirmer <Cnfrmr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that adds its undertaking to honour the undertaking or amendment of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.322 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

4.323 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking or amendment of the undertaking was confirmed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following* ***DateAndDateTimeChoice*** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to ***DateAndDateTimeChoice*** *p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.324 Confirmation <Conf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Confirmation of the undertaking or amendment of the confirmed undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.325 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Digital signature of the party providing additional undertaking advice details.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***PartyAndSignature2*** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.326		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.327		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

4.326 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* ***PartyIdentification43*** *element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.327 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

5.0 BankToBankInformation <BkToBkInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-bank communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

6.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the undertaking advice.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
6.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

6.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.003.001.01 UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgIssncNtfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingIssuanceNotificationDetails	<UdrtkgIssncNtfctnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		Obligor	<Oblgr>	[0..1]	±	
1.3		UndertakingIssuanceMessage	<UdrtkgIssncMsg>	[1..1]		
1.4		UndertakingDetails	<UdrtkgDtls>	[1..1]		R20, R21, R22
1.5		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.6		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
1.7		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		R18
1.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.10		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code	R2
1.11		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	±	R1, R3, R4, R5, R6
1.12		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.13		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
1.14		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.15		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]		
1.16		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.17		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.18		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code	R13
1.19		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	R15, R17
1.20		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.21		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.22		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.23		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.24		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.25		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
1.26		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.27		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R26, R27, R29
1.28		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R27
1.29		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.30	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.31	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.32	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.33	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.34		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.35		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.36		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.37		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.38	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.39	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.40		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.41	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.42	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.43		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.44		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R30
1.45		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R25, R28
1.46		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.47		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.48		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.49		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code	R16
1.50		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
1.51		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.52	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.53	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.54		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
1.55		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
1.56		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
1.57	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.58	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.59		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		
1.60		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13
1.61		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.62	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.63	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.64		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.65		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
1.66		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13
1.67		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.68	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.69	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.70		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.71		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
1.72		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.73	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.74	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.75		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
1.76		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.77		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.78		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.79		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.80		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.81		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.82		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		
1.83	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.84	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.85		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]		
1.86	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]		
1.87		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code	
1.88		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13, R31
1.89	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code	
1.90		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
1.91		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.92	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.93	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.94		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
1.95		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
1.96		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.97	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.98	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.99		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
1.100	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.101	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.102		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.103		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.104		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]		
1.105		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.108		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.109		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.110		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R19
1.111		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.112		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.113		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		
1.114		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.115		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.116		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
1.117		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.118		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		
1.119	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.120		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.121		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.122	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.123		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
1.124		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
1.125		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
1.126		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R33
1.127	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.128	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
1.129		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.130		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.131		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.132		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R32
1.133		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
1.134	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.135	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.136		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
1.137	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.138	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.139		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
1.140	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.141	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.142		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.143		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.144		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.145		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.146		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.147		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.148	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.149	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.150		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.151		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R34
1.152		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.153		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.154		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.155	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.156	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.157		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.158		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.159	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.160	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.161		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.162		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.163		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.164		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.165		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.166		RequestedLocalUndertaking	<ReqdLclUdrtkg>	[0..1]		R10, R11, R12, R7, R8, R9
1.167		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code	
1.168		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.169		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..*]	±	
1.170		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±	
1.171		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.172		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.173		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.174		LocalUndertakingAmount	<LclUdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.175		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.176		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.177		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.178		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]		
1.179		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.180		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R26, R27, R29

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.181		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R27
1.182		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.183	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.184	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.185	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.186	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.187		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.188		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.189		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.190		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.191	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.192	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.193		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.194	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.195	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.196		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.197		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R30
1.198		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R25, R28
1.199		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.200		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.201		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.202		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]		
1.203		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.204	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.205	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.206		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
1.207		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]		
1.208		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]		
1.209	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.210	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.211		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.212		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13
1.213		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.214	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.215	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.216		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.217		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]		
1.218		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13
1.219		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]		
1.220	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
1.221	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.222		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text	
1.223		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]		
1.224		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.225	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.226	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.227		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
1.228		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.229		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.230		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.231		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate	
1.232		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.233		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.234		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]		
1.235	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.236	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.237		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]		
1.238	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]		
1.239		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code	
1.240		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	R13, R31
1.241	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code	
1.242		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]		
1.243		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.244	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.245	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.246		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text	
1.247		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]		
1.248		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.249	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.250	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.251		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]		
1.252	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.253	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.254		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.255		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.256		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]		
1.257		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]		
1.258		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
1.259	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.260	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.261		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.262		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code	
1.263		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.264		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.265	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.266	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.267		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.268		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.269		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	R35
1.270		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.271		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code	
1.272		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]		
1.273		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.274		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.275		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]		
1.276		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.277		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.278	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.279		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.280		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	R23, R24
1.281	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]		
1.282		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate	
1.283		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code	
1.284		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]		
1.285		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]		R33
1.286	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.287	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]		
1.288		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.289		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.290		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.291		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]		R32
1.292		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]		
1.293	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.294	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.295		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]		
1.296	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.297	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.298		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]		
1.299	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.300	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.301		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.302		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.303		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.304		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.305		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.306		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.307	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.308	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.309		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.310		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R34

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.311		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.312		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.313		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.314		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.315		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.316		OriginalIssuedMedium	<OrgnlIssdMdm>	[0..1]	Code	
1.317		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.318		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.319	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.320	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.321		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.322		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.323	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.324	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.325		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.326		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.327		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.328		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.329		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Applicant1Rule

    If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then Applicant must be present.

    On Condition

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'

    Following Must be True

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present

R2 Applicant2Rule
   If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then Applicant must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType Must be present
R3 Applicant3Rule
   If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then Applicant must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be present
R4 Applicant4Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then Applicant must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQL'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent
R5 Applicant5Rule
   If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then Applicant must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'QRQC'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent
R6 Applicant6Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then Applicant must not be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQB'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/Applicant[*] Must be absent
R7 IssuanceType1Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQL'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present
R8 IssuanceType2Rule
   If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQC'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present
R9 IssuanceType3Rule
   If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.
   On Condition
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'CRQB'
   Following Must be True
      /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be present

R10 IssuanceType4Rule

    If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

    On Condition

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'

    Following Must be True

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R11 IssuanceType5Rule

    If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

    On Condition

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

    Following Must be True

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R12 IssuanceType6Rule

    If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

    On Condition

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'

    Following Must be True

        /UndertakingIssuanceMessage/UndertakingDetails/RequestedLocalUndertaking Must be absent

R13 Country

    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R14 AnyBIC

    Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R15 SecondAdvisingPartyRule

    If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

    On Condition

        /SecondAdvisingParty is present

    Following Must be True

        /AdvisingParty Must be present

R16 ConfirmationPartyType1Rule

    If ConfirmationIndicator is "true", then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

    On Condition

        /ConfirmationIndicator is equal to value 'true'

    Following Must be True

        /ConfirmationPartyType Must be equal to value 'CONF'

R17 AdvisingPartyRule

    If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

    On Condition

        /IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

    Following Must be True

        /AdvisingParty Must be present

R18 Type1Rule

Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

On Condition

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISSU'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISAD'

Or

/IssuanceType is equal to value 'ISCO'

Following Must be True

/Type Must be present

R19 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

On Condition

/MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

R20 ConfirmationPartyType2Rule

If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

R21 PlaceOfPresentation1Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

R22 PlaceOfIssue1Rule

Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

R23 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R24 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R25 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R26 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

R27 OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be absent

And

/AutoExtension Must be absent

R28 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R29 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

R30 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

On Condition

/NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R31 PlaceOfPresentation2Rule

If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

On Condition

/Place is equal to value 'ANYB'

Following Must be True

/Country Must be present

R32 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

On Condition

/DateChoice is absent

Following Must be True

/DocumentaryEvent[*] Must be present

R33 DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

On Condition

/DocumentaryEvent[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/DateChoice Must be present

R34 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

On Condition

/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/DeliverToAddress Must be present

R35 MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

On Condition

/MultipleDemandIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/PartialDemandIndicator Must be different from value 'false'

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingIssuanceNotificationDetails   <UdrtkgIssncNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the issued undertaking.

Type: *The **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingAdvice2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		Obligor	<Oblgr>	[0..1]	±
1.3		UndertakingIssuanceMessage	<UdrtkgIssncMsg>	[1..1]	
1.316		OriginalIssuedMedium	<OrgnlIssdMdm>	[0..1]	Code
1.317		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.329		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): Applicant1Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then Applicant must be present.

Applicant2Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then Applicant must be present.

Applicant3Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then Applicant must be present.

Applicant4Rule
If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then Applicant must not be present.

Applicant5Rule
If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then Applicant must not be present.

Applicant6Rule
If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then Applicant must not be present.

IssuanceType1Rule
If IssuanceType is "CRQL" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.

IssuanceType2Rule
If IssuanceType is "QRQC" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.

IssuanceType3Rule
If IssuanceType is "CRQB" then LocalUndertakingDetails must be present.

IssuanceType4Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISSU" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

IssuanceType5Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

IssuanceType6Rule
If IssuanceType is "ISCO" then LocalUndertakingDetails must not be present.

1.1 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 Obligor <Oblgr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party obligated to reimburse the issuer.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.3 UndertakingIssuanceMessage <UdrtkgIssncMsg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contents of the related UndertakingIssuance message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingIssuanceMessage** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4		UndertakingDetails	<UdrtkgDtls>	[1..1]	
1.313		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.4 UndertakingDetails <UdrtkgDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R20, R21, R22

Definition: Independent undertaking, such as a demand guarantee or standby letter of credit, that provides financial assurance, to be collected on the presentation of documents that comply with its terms and conditions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.5		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.6		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
1.7		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.10		IssuanceType	<IssncTp>	[1..1]	Code
1.11		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[0..*]	+
1.12		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.13		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	+
1.14		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.15		PlaceOfIssue	<PlcOfIsse>	[0..1]	
1.19		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.20		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.21		UndertakingAmount	<UdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
1.25		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.48		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.49		ConfirmationPartyType	<ConfPtyTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.50		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
1.55		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
1.71		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
1.81		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.104		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[1..*]	
1.109		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.110		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.111		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.112		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.113		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
1.145		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.152		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.153		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.165		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text
1.166		RequestedLocalUndertaking	<ReqdLclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): AdvisingPartyRule
If IssuanceType is "ISAD" then AdvisingParty must be present.

ConfirmationPartyType1Rule
If ConfirmationIndicator is "true', then ConfirmationPartyType must be "CONF".

ConfirmationPartyType2Rule
If ConfirmationPartyType is "CONF", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/Type/Code must be "CONF".

MultipleDemandIndicatorRule
If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

PlaceOfIssue1Rule
Place of Issue must be specified when the address is different from the address specified for the issuer.

PlaceOfPresentation1Rule
If PlaceOfPresentation is "PRES", then one occurrence of AdditionalParty/TypeCode must be "PRES".

SecondAdvisingPartyRule
If SecondAdvisingParty is present, then AdvisingParty must be present.

Type1Rule
Type must present if IssuanceType is ISSU, ISAD, ISCO

1.5 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.6 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingIssuanceName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	Guarantee	Demand guarantee.
STBY	Standby	Standby letter of credit.

1.7 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R18

Definition: Type of undertaking, for example, performance, payment.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.8 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.7 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.9 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.7 Type**.*

Definition: Type of undertaking expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.10 IssuanceType   <IssncTp>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R2
Definition: Type of the undertaking issuance.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **IssuanceType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRQC	CounterUndertakingRequest ForCounterUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue another counter-undertaking.
CRQL	CounterUndertakingRequest ForLocalUndertaking	Counter-undertaking issued to a correspondent with a request to issue a local undertaking.
ISAD	UndertakingViaAdvisingPar ty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via an advising party.
ISCO	UndertakingIssuedViaConfi rmingParty	Undertaking issued to the beneficiary via a confirming party.
ISSU	UndertakingIssuedDirect	Undertaking issued direct to the beneficiary.

Format: length: 4

1.11 Applicant   <Applcnt>

Presence: [0..*]
Impacted by: R1, R3, R4, R5, R6
Definition: Party named in the undertaking as the "applicant".
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.12 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking (or counter-undertaking).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.13 Beneficiary   <Bnfcry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party in whose favour the undertaking (or counter-undertaking) is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.14 DateOfIssuance   <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the undertaking is issued.

Data Type: ISODate

1.15 PlaceOfIssue   <PlcOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location which is to be regarded as the place from which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress12** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.16		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.17		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.18		Country	<Ctry>	[1..1]	Code

1.16 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.17 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country eg, state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.18 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R13

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.19 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R15, R17

Definition: Party asked to advise the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.20 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.21 UndertakingAmount <UdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the amount of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.22		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.23		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
1.24		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.22 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.23 PlusTolerance <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.24 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.25 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the expiry of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.26		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.47		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.26 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.27		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.28		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.45		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.46		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.27 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R26, R27, R29

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.28 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R27

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.29		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.34		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.35		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.29 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.30	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.31	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.32	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.33	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.30 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.29 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.31 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.29 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.32 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.29 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.33 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.29 Period**.*

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

1.34 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.35 NonExtensionNotification \<NonXtnsnNtfctn\>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.36		NotificationPeriod	\<NtfctnPrd\>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.37		NotificationMethod	\<NtfctnMtd\>	[0..1]	
1.40		NotificationRecipientType	\<NtfctnRcptTp\>	[0..1]	
1.43		NotificationRecipientName	\<NtfctnRcptNm\>	[0..1]	Text
1.44		NotificationRecipientAddress	\<NtfctnRcptAdr\>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.36 NotificationPeriod \<NtfctnPrd\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.37 NotificationMethod \<NtfctnMtd\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.38	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code
1.39	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±

1.38 Code \<Cd\>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.37 NotificationMethod**.*
Definition: Communication channel method.
Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.39 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.37 <u>NotificationMethod</u>**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.40 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.41</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.42</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	<u>±</u>

1.41 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.40 <u>NotificationRecipientType</u>**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.42 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.40 <u>NotificationRecipientType</u>**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.43 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
         minLength: 1

1.44 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R30
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.45 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R25, R28
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

1.46 OpenEndedIndicator <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.47 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

1.48 ConfirmationIndicator <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.49 ConfirmationPartyType <ConfPtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R16

Definition: Indicates the type of party requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
> minLength: 1

1.50 AdditionalParty <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the undertaking, that is also related to the undertaking .

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.51		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.54		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+

1.51 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.52	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.53	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.52 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.51 Type.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.53 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.51 Type.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.54 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification43 p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.55 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.56		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.59		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.65		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.56 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.57	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.58	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.57 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.56 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.58 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.56 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.59 ApplicableLaw <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.60		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.61		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.64		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.60 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.61 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.62	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.63	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.62 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.61 <u>CountrySubDivision</u>**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

1.63 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.61 <u>CountrySubDivision</u>**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.64 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

1.65 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.66</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.67</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
<u>1.70</u>		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.66 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: <u>R13</u>

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.67 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.68	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.69	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.68 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.67 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.69 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.67 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.70 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000

minLength: 1

1.71 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.72		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.75		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.76		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.77		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.78		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
1.79		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
1.80		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.72 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.73	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.74	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.73 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.72 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.74 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.72 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.75 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
    minLength: 1

1.76 TransactionDate <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

1.77 TenderClosingDate <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

1.78 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R23, R24
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.79 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
        totalDigits: 11

1.80 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.81 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.82		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
1.85		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]	
1.90		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
1.103		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.82 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.83	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.84	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.83 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.82 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.84 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.82 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.85 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.86	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
1.89	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

1.86 PlaceOfPresentation <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.85 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice**.*

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PlaceOfPresentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.87		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
1.88		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule

    If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

1.87 Place <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.88 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13, R31

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.89 PresentationUnderConfirmation <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.85** *PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice*.

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **PresentationParty1Code** *values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

1.90 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following* **Document8** *element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.91		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.94		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
1.95		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

1.91 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.92	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.93	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.92 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.91 Type**.*

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.93 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.91 Type**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.94 Wording <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
        minLength: 1

1.95 ElectronicDetails <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.96		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.99		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
1.102		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

1.96 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.97	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.98	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.97 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.96 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.98 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.96 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.99 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.100	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.101	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.100 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.99 Channel.

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.101 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.99 Channel.

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.102 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
minLength: 1

1.103 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.104 UndertakingTermsAndConditions <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.105		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.108		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.105 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.106 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.105 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.107 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.105 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.108 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]
Definition: Narrative text.
Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
       minLength: 1

1.109 MultipleDemandIndicator   <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
       MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
       MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.110 PartialDemandIndicator   <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: <u>R19</u>

Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
       MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
       MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.111 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy   <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.112 TransferChargesPayableBy   <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.113 AutomaticAmountVariation   <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.114</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.115</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.116</u>		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
<u>1.144</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.114 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.115 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

1.116 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.117		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.118		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
1.125		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

1.117 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.118 AmountDetailsChoice <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.119	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.122	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

1.119 DefinedAmount <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.118 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.120		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.121		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

1.120 VariationAmount <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.121 BalanceAmount <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.122 PercentageAmount <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.118 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Percentage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.123		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
1.124		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

1.123 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of an amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
    totalDigits: 11

1.124 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.

Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

1.125 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Trigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.126		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
1.132		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule
Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

1.126 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R33
Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.127	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.128	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

1.127 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.126 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.
Data Type: ISODate

1.128 RecurrentDate <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.126 DateChoice**.*
Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.129		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.130		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
1.131		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

1.129 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.
Data Type: ISODate

1.130 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.

Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.131 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.132 DocumentaryEvent <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R32

Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.133		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
1.136		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
1.139		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	
1.142		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.143		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

1.133 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.134	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.135	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.134 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.133 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.135 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.133 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.136 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.137	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.138	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.137 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.136 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.138 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.136 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.139 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.140	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.141	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.140 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.139 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.141 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.139 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.142 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.143   SignedIndicator   <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.144   AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

1.145   DeliveryChannel   <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.146		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.147		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.150		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.151		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
> If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.146   Method   <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
> minLength: 1

1.147   DeliverToPartyType   <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.148	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.149	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.148 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.147 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.149 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.147 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.150 DeliverToName <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

1.151 DeliverToAddress <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R34

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.152 TransferIndicator <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the undertaking is transferable.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.153 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the undertaking directly related to the issued undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.154		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.157		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.158		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.161		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.162		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.154 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.155	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.156	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.155 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.154 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.156 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.154 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.157 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.158 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.159	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.160	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.159 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.158 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.160 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.158 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.161 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.162 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.163		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
1.164		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

1.163 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.164 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.165 AdditionalInformation <Addtllnf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.166 RequestedLocalUndertaking <ReqdLclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: <u>R10</u>, <u>R11</u>, <u>R12</u>, <u>R7</u>, <u>R8</u>, <u>R9</u>

Definition: Details of the local or ancillary undertaking requested to be issued by a local or other issuing institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.167		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Code
1.168		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.169		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..*]	±
1.170		Beneficiary	<Bnfcry>	[1..*]	±
1.171		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.172		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.173		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.174		LocalUndertakingAmount	<LclUdrtkgAmt>	[1..1]	
1.178		ExpiryDetails	<XpryDtls>	[1..1]	
1.201		ConfirmationIndicator	<ConfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.202		AdditionalParty	<AddtlPty>	[0..*]	
1.207		GovernanceRulesAndLaw	<GovncRulesAndLaw>	[1..1]	
1.223		UnderlyingTransaction	<UndrlygTx>	[0..*]	
1.233		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.256		UndertakingWording	<UdrtkgWrdg>	[1..1]	
1.268		MultipleDemandIndicator	<MltplDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.269		PartialDemandIndicator	<PrtlDmndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.270		ConfirmationChargesPayableBy	<ConfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.271		TransferChargesPayableBy	<TrfChrgsPyblBy>	[0..1]	Code
1.272		AutomaticAmountVariation	<AutomtcAmtVartn>	[0..*]	
1.304		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.311		TransferIndicator	<TrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.312		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): MultipleDemandIndicatorRule

If MultipleDemandIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PartialDemandIndicator cannot be "false" or "0" (No).

1.167 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the requested local undertaking such as, demand guarantee, standby letter of credit, surety.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingName1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DGAR	DemandGuarantee	Undertaking is a demand guarantee.
STBY	StandbyLetterOfCredit	Undertaking is a standby letter of credit.

1.168 Type   <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the requested local undertaking such as performance, payment.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
     minLength: 1

1.169 Applicant   <Applcnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Party requested to be named in the local undertaking as the party on whose behalf the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	ContactDetails	\<CtctDtls\>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.170 Beneficiary   \<Bnfcry\>

Presence: [1..*]
Definition: Party in whose favour the requested local undertaking is to be issued.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]	
	Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	\<CtryOfRes\>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	\<CtctDtls\>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.171 DateOfIssuance   \<DtOfIssnc\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date on which the requested local undertaking is to be issued.
Data Type: ISODate

1.172 AdvisingParty   \<AdvsgPty\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party asked to advise the requested local undertaking to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the local undertaking issuer.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]	
	Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	\<CtryOfRes\>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	\<CtctDtls\>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.173 SecondAdvisingParty   \<ScndAdvsgPty\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.174 LocalUndertakingAmount <LclUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the amount of the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.175		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.176		PlusTolerance	<PlusTlrnce>	[0..1]	Rate
1.177		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.175 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Amount and currency of the undertaking.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.176 PlusTolerance <PlusTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage by which the amount claimed under the undertaking may be more than the undertaking amount.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
   totalDigits: 11

1.177 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the undertaking amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
   minLength: 1

1.178 ExpiryDetails <XpryDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the expiry of the requested local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.179		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.200		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.179 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.180		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.181		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.198		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.199		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.180 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R26, R27, R29
Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.181 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R27
Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.182		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.187		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.188		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.182 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.183	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.184	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.185	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.186	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.183 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.182 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.184 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.182 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.185 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.182 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.186 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.182 Period**.*

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

1.187 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.

Data Type: ISODate

1.188 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.189		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.190		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.193		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.196		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.197		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.189 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.190 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.191	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.192	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.191 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.190 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.192 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.190 NotificationMethod.

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.193 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PartyType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.194	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.195	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.194 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.193 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.195 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.193 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.196 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
    minLength: 1

1.197 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R30
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.198 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R25, R28
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.199 OpenEndedIndicator <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
>   MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
>   MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.200 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
>   minLength: 1

1.201 ConfirmationIndicator <ConfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not the advising bank (confirmer) is requested to add its confirmation to the undertaking.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
>   MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
>   MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.202 AdditionalParty <AddtlPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party, in addition to the other parties specified in the requested local undertaking, that is also related to the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndType1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.203		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.206		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±

1.203 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.204	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.205	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.204 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.203 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
             minLength: 1

1.205 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.203 Type**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.206 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the additional party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.207 GovernanceRulesAndLaw <GovncRulesAndLaw>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rules and laws governing the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GovernanceRules1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.208		RuleIdentification	<RuleId>	[1..1]	
1.211		ApplicableLaw	<AplblLaw>	[0..1]	
1.217		Jurisdiction	<Jursdctn>	[0..*]	

1.208 RuleIdentification <RuleId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the governance rules.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.209	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.210	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.209 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.208 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **GovernanceIdentification1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ISPR	InternationalStandbyPractices	The version of the International Standby Practices (ISP) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
NONE	None	No applicable rule set defined.
UCPR	UniformCustomsAndPractice	The version of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.
URDG	UniformRulesForDemandGuarantees	The version of the ICC Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees (URDG) as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) that is in effect on the date of issue of the undertaking.

1.210 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.208 RuleIdentification**.*

Definition: Governance identification information expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.211 ApplicableLaw   <AplblLaw>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Law applicable to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.212		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.213		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.216		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.212 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13

Definition: Country of jurisdiction.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.213 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.214	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.215	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.214 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.213 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.215 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.213 CountrySubDivision**.*
Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.216 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.217 Jurisdiction <Jursdctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Place at or system under which any dispute related to the undertaking is to be resolved, such as court or arbitration. This is also known as 'forum'.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Location1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.218		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.219		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	
1.222		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

1.218 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R13
Definition: Country of jurisdiction.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.219 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Codified representation of the jurisdiction as published in ISO 3166-2.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CountrySubdivision1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.220	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
1.221	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.220 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.219 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Country subdivision of jurisdiction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.221 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.219 CountrySubDivision**.*

Definition: Jurisdiction expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.222 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Name of jurisdiction, for example, Frankfurt.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.223 UnderlyingTransaction <UndrlygTx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the underlying transaction for which the undertaking is issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransaction1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.224		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.227		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.228		TransactionDate	<TxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.229		TenderClosingDate	<TndrClsgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.230		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
1.231		ContractAmountPercentage	<CtrctAmtPctg>	[0..1]	Rate
1.232		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.224 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction such as a tender, order, contract.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.225	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.226	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.225 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.224 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract.

Data Type: ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.226 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.224 Type**.*

Definition: Type of commercial contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to __GenericIdentification1__ p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.227 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.228 TransactionDate <TxDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the underlying transaction was issued or awarded.
Data Type: ISODate

1.229 TenderClosingDate <TndrClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date the tender closes.
Data Type: ISODate

1.230 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R23, R24
Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
        fractionDigits: 5
        minInclusive: 0
        totalDigits: 18
        ActiveCurrencyCode
        [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
        CurrencyAmount
        The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
        Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

        ActiveCurrencyCode
        ActiveCurrency
        The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
        containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
        Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
        message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.231 ContractAmountPercentage <CtrctAmtPctg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Percentage of the underlying contract covered by the undertaking.
Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

1.232 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.233 PresentationDetails <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Presentation details related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.234		Medium	<Mdm>	[0..1]	
1.237		PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice	<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>	[0..1]	
1.242		Document	<Doc>	[0..*]	
1.255		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.234 Medium <Mdm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Medium through which the presentation can be submitted such as paper, electronic or both.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationMedium1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.235	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.236	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.235 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.234 Medium**.*

Definition: Presentation medium.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.236 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.234 Medium.

Definition: Presentation medium expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.237 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice <PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of representation for the place of presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PlaceOrUnderConfirmationChoice1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.238	{Or	PlaceOfPresentation	<PlcOfPresntn>	[1..1]	
1.241	Or}	PresentationUnderConfirmation	<PresntnUdrConf>	[1..1]	Code

1.238 PlaceOfPresentation <PlcOfPresntn>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.237 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Party to which the presentation is to be made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PlaceOfPresentation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.239		Place	<Plc>	[1..1]	Code
1.240		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Rule(s): PlaceOfPresentation2Rule
     If PlaceOfPresentation is "ANYB", Country must be present.

1.239 Place <Plc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of the presentation.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.240 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13, R31

Definition: Country where a presentation is to be made.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.241 PresentationUnderConfirmation <PresntnUdrConf>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.237 PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice.

Definition: Place of presentation when there is a confirmation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **PresentationParty1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ETHR	IssuerOrOtherNominatatedParty	Presentation made either to the issuer or other nominated party.
EXCN	ExclusiveConfirmer	Presentation made exclusively to the confirmer.
EXIS	ExclusiveIssuer	Presentation made exclusively to the issuer.

1.242 Document <Doc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document required to be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.243		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.246		Wording	<Wrdg>	[0..1]	Text
1.247		ElectronicDetails	<ElctrncDtls>	[0..*]	

1.243 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PresentationDocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.244	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.245	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.244 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.243 Type.

Definition: Presentation document.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.245 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.243 Type.

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.246 Wording <Wrdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording for document.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.247 ElectronicDetails <ElctrncDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to an electronic presentation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following Presentation3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.248		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.251		Channel	<Chanl>	[0..1]	
1.254		Address	<Adr>	[0..1]	Text

1.248 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format for presentation documents that are submitted electronically.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.249	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.250	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.249 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.248 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.250 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.248 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.251 Channel <Chanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which presentation documents are submitted electronically, such as SWIFT, Web upload, or secure email.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.252	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.253	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.252 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.251 __Channel__.

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.253 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.251 __Channel__.

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following __GenericIdentification1__ element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to __GenericIdentification1__ p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.254 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), such as a web or an email address, specifying where the presentation can be addressed.

Data Type: Max256Text

Format: maxLength: 256
       minLength: 1

1.255 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
       minLength: 1

1.256 UndertakingWording <UdrtkgWrdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wording details and text for the requested local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following __UndertakingWording1__ element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.257		ModelForm	<MdlForm>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.262		RequestedWordingLanguage	<ReqdWrdgLang>	[0..1]	Code
1.263		UndertakingTermsAndConditions	<UdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	

1.257 ModelForm <MdlForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Wording template for the undertaking content made available for use with certain governance rules or made available by particular institutions.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ModelFormIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.258		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
1.261		Version	<Vrsn>	[0..1]	Text

1.258 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the model form.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ModelFormIdentification1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.259	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.260	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.259 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.258** Identification.*

Definition: Model form identification.

Data Type: ExternalModelFormIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.260 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.258** Identification.*

Definition: Model form identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.261 Version <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Version of the model form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.262 RequestedWordingLanguage <ReqdWrdgLang>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Language of the standard wording provided by the issuer.
Data Type: ISO2ALanguageCode
Format: [a-z]{2,2}

1.263 UndertakingTermsAndConditions <UdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Terms and conditions of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.264		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.267		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.264 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Type of term or condition.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.265	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.266	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.265 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.264 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.266 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.264 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.267 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.268 MultipleDemandIndicator <MltplDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that multiple demands are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.269 PartialDemandIndicator <PrtlDmndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R35

Definition: Indicates that partial demands/drawings are not permitted.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.270 ConfirmationChargesPayableBy <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the confirmation charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.271 TransferChargesPayableBy <TrfChrgsPyblBy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the applicant/obligor or beneficiary is responsible for payment of the transfer charges.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.272 AutomaticAmountVariation <AutomtcAmtVartn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to a variation in amount that is automatically applied.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutomaticVariation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.273		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.274		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.275		AmountAndTrigger	<AmtAndTrggr>	[1..*]	
1.303		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.273 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the automatic variation.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

1.274 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of variation.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **VariationType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DECR	Decrease	Decrease to undertaking amount.
INCR	Increase	Increase to undertaking amount.

1.275 AmountAndTrigger <AmtAndTrggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details related to the variation amount and its trigger.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndTrigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.276		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.277		AmountDetailsChoice	<AmtDtlsChc>	[1..1]	
1.284		Trigger	<Trggr>	[1..*]	

1.276 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the amount and trigger details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.277 AmountDetailsChoice <AmtDtlsChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between an amount and a percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AmountOrPercentage1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.278	{Or	DefinedAmount	<DfndAmt>	[1..1]	
1.281	Or}	PercentageAmount	<PctgAmt>	[1..1]	

1.278 DefinedAmount <DfndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.277 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to a defined monetary amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.279		VariationAmount	<VartnAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.280		BalanceAmount	<BalAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

1.279 VariationAmount <VartnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Variation amount and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.280 BalanceAmount   <BalAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R23, R24

Definition: Calculated undertaking available balance amount resulting from the application of the variation amount.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.281 PercentageAmount   <PctgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.277 AmountDetailsChoice**.*

Definition: Details related to an amount percentage.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Percentage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.282		Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
1.283		RelativeTo	<RltvTo>	[1..1]	Code

1.282 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of an amount.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10

totalDigits: 11

1.283 RelativeTo <RltvTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication of what the percentage is relative to.

Data Type: ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.284 Trigger <Trggr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Trigger that causes the variation to come into effect.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Trigger1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.285		DateChoice	<DtChc>	[0..1]	
1.291		DocumentaryEvent	<DcmntryEvt>	[0..*]	

Rule(s): DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent1Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

DateChoiceAndDocumentaryEvent2Rule

Either DateChoice or at least one occurrence of DocumentaryEvent must be present. Both may be present.

1.285 DateChoice <DtChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R33

Definition: Details related to the date on which a variation is effective.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FixedOrRecurrentDate1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.286	{Or	FixedDate	<FxdDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.287	Or}	RecurrentDate	<RcrntDt>	[1..1]	

1.286 FixedDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.285 DateChoice.

Definition: Date on which the variation is triggered.

Data Type: ISODate

1.287 RecurrentDate <RcrntDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.285 DateChoice.

Definition: Details related to recurrent dates on which the variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following DateInformation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.288		StartDate	<StartDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.289		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[1..1]	Code
1.290		Number	<Nb>	[1..1]	Quantity

1.288 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a recurrent date will commence.

Data Type: ISODate

1.289 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the regularity of the trigger date.

Data Type: ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
     minLength: 1

1.290 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum number of trigger date occurrence cycles.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
     totalDigits: 18

1.291 DocumentaryEvent <DcmntryEvt>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R32

Definition: Details related to the documentary event on which a variation is triggered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following Document10 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.292		DocumentType	<DocTp>	[1..1]	
1.295		PresentationChannel	<PresntnChanl>	[0..1]	
1.298		DocumentFormat	<DocFrmt>	[0..1]	
1.301		CopyIndicator	<CpyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.302		SignedIndicator	<SgndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

1.292 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.293	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.294	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.293 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.292 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.294 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.292 DocumentType**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.295 PresentationChannel <PresntnChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel through which the document should be presented.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Channel1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.296	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.297	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.296 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.295 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.297 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.295 PresentationChannel**.*

Definition: Submission channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.298 DocumentFormat <DocFrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.299	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.300	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.299 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.298 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.300 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.298 DocumentFormat**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.301 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document may be a copy of the original document.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.302 SignedIndicator <SgndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication whether the document must be signed.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.303 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the variation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.304 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the communication channel.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.305		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.306		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.309		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.310		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.305 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.306 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.307	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.308	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.307 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.306 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.308 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.306 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.309 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

1.310 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R34
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.311 TransferIndicator   <TrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the requested local undertaking is transferable.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.312 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the requested local undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000

minLength: 1

1.313 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the issued undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.314		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.315		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.314 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.315 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.316 OriginalIssuedMedium <OrgnlIssdMdm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Medium used to issue the original undertaking.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **PresentationMedium1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	PaperElectronic	Presentation is made on paper and/or electronically.
ELEC	Electronic	Presentation is made electronically.
PAPR	Paper	Presentation is made on paper.

1.317 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the notification.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.318		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.321		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.322		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.325		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.326		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.318 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.319	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.320	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.319 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.318 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.320 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.318 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.321 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the document or template.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

1.322 Format   <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.323	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.324	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.323 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.322 Format**.*
Definition: Document format.
Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.324 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.322 Format**.*
Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.325 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.326 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.327		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.328		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.327 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.328 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.329 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the undertaking notification.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the undertaking notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.004.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmntReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingAmendmentRequestDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntReqDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		ApplicantRequestNumber	<ApplcntReqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.6		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..1]	±	
1.7		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.8		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.9		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
1.10	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.11	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.12		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.13		IncreaseDecreaseAmount	<IncrDcrAmt>	[0..1]		
1.14		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.15	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.16	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.17		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.18		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.19		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.20		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
1.21		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
1.22		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.23	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.24	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.25	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.26	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.27		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.28		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.29		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.30		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.31	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.32	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.33		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.36		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.37		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.38		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R7, R8
1.39		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.40		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.41		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]		
1.42		NewAddressOrNewBeneficiary	<NewAdrOrNewBnfcry>	[1..1]		
1.43	{Or	NewAddress	<NewAdr>	[1..1]	±	
1.44	Or}	NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[1..1]		
1.45		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text	
1.46		Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	±	
1.47		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.48		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.49		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.50	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.51	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.52		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.53		CounterUndertaking	<CntrUdrtkg>	[0..1]		
1.54		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]		
1.55		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.56	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.57	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.58		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.59		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.60		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.61		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R12, R13, R15
1.62		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R13
1.63		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.64	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.65	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.66	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.67	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.68		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.69		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.70		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.71		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.72	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.73	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.74		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.75	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.76	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.77		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.78		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.79		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R11, R14
1.80		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.81		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.82		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.83		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.84		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.85	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.86	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.87		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.88		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R16
1.89		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.90		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.91	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.92	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.93		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.94		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.97		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.98		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.99		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.100		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.101		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		InstructionsToBank	<InstrsToBk>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R5 DateTimeAndCondition5Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

On Condition
    /DateTime is absent
  And
    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
Following Must be True
    /Condition Must be present

R6 DateTimeAndCondition6Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

On Condition
    /Condition is absent
  And
    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
Following Must be True
    /DateTime Must be present

R7 OpenEnded2Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, AutoExtension, and Condition must not be present.

On Condition
    /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'
Following Must be True
    /DateTime Must be absent
  And
    /AutoExtension Must be absent
  And
    /Condition Must be absent

R8 DateTimeAndCondition7Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition
    /DateTime is absent
  And
    /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
Following Must be True
    /Condition Must be present

R9 DateTimeAndCondition8Rule
   If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.
   On Condition
       /Condition is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be present

R10 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
   If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.
   On Condition
       /NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'
   Following Must be True
       /NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R11 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
   If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.
   On Condition
       /DateTime is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /Condition Must be present

R12 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
   If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.
   On Condition
       /Condition is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be present

R13 OpenEnded1Rule
   If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.
   On Condition
       /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be absent
     And
       /AutoExtension Must be absent

R14 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
   If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.
   On Condition
       /DateTime is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'
   Following Must be True
       /Condition Must be present

R15 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

    If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

    On Condition

        /Condition is absent

     And

        /OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

    Following Must be True

        /DateTime Must be present

R16 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

    If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

    On Condition

        /DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

    Following Must be True

        /DeliverToAddress Must be present

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingAmendmentRequestDetails <UdrtkgAmdmntReqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the request for an amendment of an undertaking.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentRequestDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		ApplicantRequestNumber	<ApplcntReqNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.6		Applicant	<Applcnt>	[1..1]	±
1.7		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.13		IncreaseDecreaseAmount	<IncrDcrAmt>	[0..1]	
1.18		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
1.41		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	
1.48		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	
1.53		CounterUndertaking	<CntrUdrtkg>	[0..1]	
1.82		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.89		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.101		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 ApplicantRequestNumber <ApplcntReqNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking amendment request.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 UndertakingIdentification <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.5 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.6 Applicant <Applcnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party requesting the issuance of the amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.7 TerminationDetails <TermntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details concerning the requested termination of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingTermination3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.8		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.9		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.12		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.8 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the termination is effective.

Data Type: ISODate

1.9 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the termination.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **TerminationReason1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.10	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.11	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.10 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.9 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **TerminationReason1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BUFI	UnderlyingBusinessFinished	Reason for termination is underlying business has finished.
NOAC	TenderNonAcceptance	Reason for termination is non-acceptance of a tender.
REFU	ReductionTermsFulfilled	Reason for termination is reduction terms have been fulfilled.
WOEX	WarrantyObligationPeriodExpired	Reason for termination is warranty obligation period has expired.

1.11 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.9 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.12 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the termination.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.13 IncreaseDecreaseAmount <IncrDcrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication of the amount of increase or decrease to the undertaking amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.14		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.17		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.14 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.15	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.16	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.15 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.14 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
     fractionDigits: 5
     minInclusive: 0
     totalDigits: 18
     ActiveCurrencyCode
     [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
     CurrencyAmount
     The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
     Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

     ActiveCurrencyCode
     ActiveCurrency
     The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
     containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
     Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
     message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.16 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.14 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
     fractionDigits: 5
     minInclusive: 0
     totalDigits: 18
     ActiveCurrencyCode
     [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
     CurrencyAmount
     The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
     Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

     ActiveCurrencyCode
     ActiveCurrency
     The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
     containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
     Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
     message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.17 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.18 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Requested new expiry terms for the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.19		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.40		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.19 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.20		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.21		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.38		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.39		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition5Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition6Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition7Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition8Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded2Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, AutoExtension, and Condition must not be present.

1.20 DateTime   <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.21 AutoExtension   <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.22		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.27		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.28		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.22 Period   <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.24	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.25	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.26	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.23 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.22 Period.
Definition: Number of days.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

1.24 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.22 Period.
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

1.25 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.22 Period.
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
          totalDigits: 18

1.26 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.22 Period.
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.27 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.28 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.29		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.30		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.33		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.36		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.37		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.29 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.30 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.31	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.32	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.31 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.30 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.32 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.30 NotificationMethod.

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.33 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PartyType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.34 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.33 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.35 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.33 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.36 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
　　　　minLength: 1

1.37 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R10
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.38 Condition <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R5, R7, R8
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
　　　　minLength: 1

1.39 OpenEndedIndicator <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
　　　　MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
　　　　MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.40 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

1.41 NewBeneficiary <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested new beneficiary of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Beneficiary1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.42		NewAddressOrNewBeneficiary	<NewAdrOrNewBnfcry>	[1..1]	
1.47		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.42 NewAddressOrNewBeneficiary <NewAdrOrNewBnfcry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New beneficiary address, or new beneficiary name and address.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AddressOrParty1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.43	{Or	NewAddress	<NewAdr>	[1..1]	±
1.44	Or}	NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[1..1]	

1.43 NewAddress <NewAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.42 NewAddressOrNewBeneficiary**.*

Definition: New beneficiary address.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.44 NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.42 NewAddressOrNewBeneficiary**.*
Definition: New beneficiary.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NameAndAddress10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.45		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text
1.46		Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	+

1.45 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that identity.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
        minLength: 1

1.46 Address   <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Postal address of a party.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.47 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the amended beneficiary details.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.48 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested new terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.49		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.52		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.49 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.50	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.51	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.50 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.49 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.51 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.49 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.52 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
        minLength: 1

1.53 CounterUndertaking <CntrUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amendment details related to the counter-undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking10** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.54		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]	
1.59		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	

1.54 NewUndertakingAmount <NewUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new amount for the counter-undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.55		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.58		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.55 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.56	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.57	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.56 IncreaseAmount   <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 1.55 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      CurrencyAmount
      The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
      Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

      ActiveCurrencyCode
      ActiveCurrency
      The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
      containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
      Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
      message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.57 DecreaseAmount   <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 1.55 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.58 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.59 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Details related to the requested new expiry terms for the counter-undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.60		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.81		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.60 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.61		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.62		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.79		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.80		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.61 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R12, R13, R15

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.62 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R13

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.63		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.68		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.69		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.63 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.64	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.65	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.66	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.67	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.64 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.63 Period.
Definition: Number of days.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.65 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.63 Period.
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.66 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.63 Period.
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.67 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.63 Period.
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.68 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.69 NonExtensionNotification \<NonXtnsnNtfctn\>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.70		NotificationPeriod	\<NtfctnPrd\>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.71		NotificationMethod	\<NtfctnMtd\>	[0..1]	
1.74		NotificationRecipientType	\<NtfctnRcptTp\>	[0..1]	
1.77		NotificationRecipientName	\<NtfctnRcptNm\>	[0..1]	Text
1.78		NotificationRecipientAddress	\<NtfctnRcptAdr\>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.70 NotificationPeriod \<NtfctnPrd\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.71 NotificationMethod \<NtfctnMtd\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.72	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code
1.73	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±

1.72 Code \<Cd\>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.71 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.73 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.71 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.74 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.75	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.76	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.75 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.74 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.76 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.74 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.77 NotificationRecipientName \<NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

1.78 NotificationRecipientAddress \<NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R10
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	\<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	\<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	\<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	\<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	\<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	\<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	\<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	\<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.79 Condition \<Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R11, R14
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

1.80 OpenEndedIndicator \<OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
      MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
      MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.81 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.82 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication channel for delivery of the amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.83		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.84		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.87		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.88		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
        If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.83 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.84 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.85	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.86	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.85 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.84 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.86 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.84 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.87 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
       minLength: 1

1.88 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R16

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.89 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the request.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.90		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.93		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.94		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.97		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.98		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.90 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.91	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.92	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.91 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.90 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.92 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.90 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.93 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.94 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.95 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.94 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.96 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.94 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.97 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.98 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.99		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.100		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.99 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.100 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.101 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the request.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

2.0 InstructionsToBank   <InstrsToBk>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Instructions specific to the bank receiving the message.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

3.0 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the undertaking amendment request.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

3.1 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.005.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmnt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingAmendmentDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.3		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.5		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.6		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.7		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.8		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.9		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.10		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
1.11	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.12	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.13		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.14		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]		
1.15		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.16	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.17	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.19		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.20		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.21		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
1.22		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
1.23		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.24	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.25	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.26	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.27	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.28		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.29		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.30		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.31		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.32	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.33	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.34		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.37		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.38		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.39		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
1.40		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.41		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.42		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
1.43		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.44		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.45	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.46	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.47		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.48		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]		
1.49		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]		
1.50		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.51	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.52	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.53		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.54		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.55		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.56		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.57		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
1.58		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.59	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.60	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.61	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.62	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.63		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.64		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.65		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.66		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.67	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.68	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.69		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.70	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.71	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.72		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.73		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.74		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
1.75		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.76		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.77		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
1.78		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]		
1.79		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.80	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.81	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.82		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.83		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.84		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.85		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.86	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.87	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.88		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.89		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.90		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd >	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.91		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.92		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.93		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.94	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.95	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.96		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.97		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
1.98		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.99		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.100	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.101	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.102		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.103		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.104	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.105	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.106		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.107		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.108		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.109		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.110		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		BankToBankInformation	<BkToBkInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..*]		
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

<u>R1</u> Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

<u>R2</u> AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

<u>R3</u> CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

<u>R4</u> ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

<u>R5</u> DateTimeAndCondition1Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

<u>R6</u> DateTimeAndCondition2Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is absent

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

<u>R7</u> OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be absent

And

/AutoExtension Must be absent

R8 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R9 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

R10 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

On Condition

/NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R11 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

On Condition

/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/DeliverToAddress Must be present

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingAmendmentDetails   <UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the proposed undertaking amendment.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.3		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.6		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.7		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±
1.8		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.14		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	
1.19		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.42		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	+
1.43		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	
1.48		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	
1.90		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.91		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.98		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.110		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 SequenceNumber   <SeqNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each proposed amendment of the undertaking.

Data Type: Max4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}
       maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.2 DateOfIssuance   <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the proposed amendment is issued.

Data Type: ISODate

1.3 UndertakingIdentification   <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.5		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+

1.4 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

1.5 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.6 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party asked to advise the proposed amendment to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.7 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 TerminationDetails <TermntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details concerning the requested termination of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingTermination3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.9		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.10		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.13		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.9 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the termination is effective.

Data Type: ISODate

1.10 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the termination.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **TerminationReason1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.11	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.12	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.11 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.10 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **TerminationReason1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BUFI	UnderlyingBusinessFinished	Reason for termination is underlying business has finished.
NOAC	TenderNonAcceptance	Reason for termination is non-acceptance of a tender.
REFU	ReductionTermsFulfilled	Reason for termination is reduction terms have been fulfilled.
WOEX	WarrantyObligationPeriodExpired	Reason for termination is warranty obligation period has expired.

1.12 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.10 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.13 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the termination.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.14 UndertakingAmountAdjustment <UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested increase or decrease to the amount of for the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.15		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.15 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.16	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.17	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.16 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.15 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
   fractionDigits: 5
   minInclusive: 0
   totalDigits: 18
   ActiveCurrencyCode
   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
   CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

   ActiveCurrencyCode
   ActiveCurrency
   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
   containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
   Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
   message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.17 DecreaseAmount   <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.15 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
   fractionDigits: 5
   minInclusive: 0
   totalDigits: 18
   ActiveCurrencyCode
   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
   CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

   ActiveCurrencyCode
   ActiveCurrency
   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
   containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
   Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
   message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.18 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.19 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Requested new expiry terms for the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.20		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.41		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.20 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.21		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.22		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.39		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.40		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
        If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

   DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
        If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

   DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
        If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

   DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
        If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

   OpenEnded1Rule
        If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.21 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.22 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.28		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.29		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.23 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.24	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.25	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.26	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.27	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.24 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.23 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

1.25 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.23 <u>Period</u>**.*
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

1.26 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.23 <u>Period</u>**.*
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

1.27 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.23 <u>Period</u>**.*
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.28 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.29 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.30</u>		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>1.31</u>		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
<u>1.34</u>		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.37</u>		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.38</u>		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	<u>+</u>

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.30 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.31 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.32	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.33	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.32 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.31 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.33 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.31 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.34 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.35 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.34 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.36 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.34 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.37 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.38 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.39 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R5, R8
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.40 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.41 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.42 NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Requested new beneficiary of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.43 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested new terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.44		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.47		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.44 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.45	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.46	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.45 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.44 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.46 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.44 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.47 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]
Definition: Narrative text.
Data Type: Max20000Text
Format: maxLength: 20000
          minLength: 1

1.48 LocalUndertaking <LclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Amendment details related to the local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking11** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.49		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]	
1.54		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
1.77		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	+
1.78		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]	
1.83		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	

1.49 NewUndertakingAmount <NewUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Details related to the requested new amount for the local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.50		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.53		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.50 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Choice of amounts.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.51	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.52	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.51 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 1.50 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.***

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
>   fractionDigits: 5
>   minInclusive: 0
>   totalDigits: 18
>   **ActiveCurrencyCode**
>   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
>   CurrencyAmount
>   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
>   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
>
>   **ActiveCurrencyCode**
>   ActiveCurrency
>   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.52 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 1.50 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.***

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
>   fractionDigits: 5
>   minInclusive: 0
>   totalDigits: 18
>   **ActiveCurrencyCode**
>   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.53 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.54 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new expiry terms for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.55		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.76		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.55 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.56		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.57		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.74		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.75		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.56 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.57 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.58		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.63		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.64		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.58 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.59	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.60	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.61	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.62	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.59 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.58 Period.
Definition: Number of days.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.60 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.58 Period.
Definition: Number of months
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.61 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.58 Period.
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.62 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
This message item is part of choice 1.58 Period.
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.63 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.64 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.65		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.66		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.69		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.72		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.73		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
   If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.65 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
   totalDigits: 18

1.66 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.67	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.68	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.67 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.66 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.68 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.66 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.69 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.70	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.71	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.70 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.69 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

        minLength: 1

1.71 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.69 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.72 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
             minLength: 1

1.73 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.74 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R5, R8

Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
             minLength: 1

1.75 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
             MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
             MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.76 AdditionalExpiryInformation <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.77 NewBeneficiary <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new beneficiary for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.78 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new terms and conditions for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.79		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.82		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.79 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.80	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.81	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.80 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.79 <u>Type</u>.

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.81 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.79 <u>Type</u>.

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.82 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.83 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the delivery channel for the amended local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.84</u>		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.85</u>		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
<u>1.88</u>		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.89</u>		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	<u>+</u>

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.84 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.85 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.86	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.87	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.86 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.85 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.87 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.85 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.88 DeliverToName <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
          minLength: 1

1.89 DeliverToAddress <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R11

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.90 BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator <BnfcryCnsntReqInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not consent is requested from the beneficiary.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
          MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
          MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.91 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication channel for delivery of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.92		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.93		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.96		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.97		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.92 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.
Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.93 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.94	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.95	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.94 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.93 DeliverToPartyType**.*
Definition: Type of party.
Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.95 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.93 DeliverToPartyType**.*
Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.96 DeliverToName <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.97 DeliverToAddress <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R11
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.98 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Document or template enclosed in the proposed amendment.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.99		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.102		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.103		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.106		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.107		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.99 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document or template.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.100	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.101	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.100 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.99 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.101 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.99 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.102 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.103 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.104	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.105	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.104 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.103 Format.

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.105 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.103 Format.

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.106 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.107 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyAndSignature2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.108		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.109		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.108 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.109 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.110 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the proposed amendment.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

2.0 BankToBankInformation <BkToBkInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-bank communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

3.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital signature of the proposed undertaking amendment.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

3.1 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.006.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmntAdvc >	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DateOfAdvice	<DtOfAdvc>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.0		UndertakingAmendmentAdviceDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntAdvc Dtls>	[1..1]		
4.1		UndertakingAmendmentMessage	<UdrtkgAmdmntMsg >	[1..1]		
4.2		UndertakingAmendmentDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntDtls >	[1..1]		
4.3		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
4.4		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.5		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
4.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.8		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
4.9		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
4.10		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]		
4.11		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.12		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
4.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.15		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.16		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]		
4.17		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
4.18	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
4.19	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.21		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
4.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
4.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
4.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
4.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
4.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
4.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
4.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
4.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
4.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.44		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
4.45		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
4.46		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
4.47	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.48	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.49		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
4.50		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]		
4.51		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]		
4.52		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
4.53	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
4.54	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
4.55		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.56		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
4.57		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
4.58		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
4.59		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
4.60		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
4.61	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.62	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.63	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
4.64	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
4.65		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.66		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
4.67		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.68		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
4.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.71		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
4.72	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.73	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.74		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.75		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
4.76		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
4.77		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.78		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.79		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
4.80		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]		
4.81		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
4.82	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.84		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
4.85		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
4.86		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.87		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
4.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.90		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.91		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
4.92		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.93		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
4.94		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.95		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
4.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.98		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
4.99		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
4.100		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
4.101		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
4.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.104		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.105		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
4.108		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
4.109		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
4.110		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.111		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
4.112		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.113		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
4.114		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.115		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
4.116		FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]		
4.117		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
4.118		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.119		SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]		
4.120		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
4.121		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.122		ConfirmationDetails	<ConfDtls>	[0..1]		
4.123		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[1..1]	±	
4.124		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[1..1]	Text	
4.125		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	±	
4.126		Confirmation	<Conf>	[0..5]	Text	
4.127		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..3]		
4.128		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.129		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
5.0		BankToBankInformation	<BkToBkInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
6.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
6.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
6.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R5 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule

If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.
On Condition
    /DateTime is absent
  And
    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
Following Must be True
    /Condition Must be present

R6 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule

If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.
On Condition
    /Condition is absent
  And
    /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
Following Must be True
    /DateTime Must be present

R7 OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be absent

And

/AutoExtension Must be absent

R8 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R9 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

R10 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

On Condition

/NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R11 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

On Condition

/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/DeliverToAddress Must be present

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** message definition.*

1.0   AdvisingParty   <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party advising the undertaking to the beneficiary or to another party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.0 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party that advises the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.0 DateOfAdvice <DtOfAdvc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the undertaking is advised.

Data Type: ISODate

4.0 UndertakingAmendmentAdviceDetails <UdrtkgAmdmntAdvcDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the advice of the proposed amended undertaking.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		UndertakingAmendmentMessage	<UdrtkgAmdmntMsg>	[1..1]	
4.116		FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]	
4.119		SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation	<ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>	[0..1]	
4.122		ConfirmationDetails	<ConfDtls>	[0..1]	
4.127		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..3]	

4.1 UndertakingAmendmentMessage <UdrtkgAmdmntMsg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contents of the related Undertaking Amendment message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmendmentMessage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.2		UndertakingAmendmentDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>	[1..1]	
4.113		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

4.2 UndertakingAmendmentDetails   <UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the proposed undertaking amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Amendment1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.3		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text
4.4		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.5		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
4.8		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
4.9		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
4.10		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]	
4.16		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	
4.21		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
4.44		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	+
4.45		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	
4.50		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	
4.92		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
4.93		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
4.100		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
4.112		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.3 SequenceNumber   <SeqNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each proposed amendment of the undertaking.

Data Type: Max4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}
    maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

4.4 DateOfIssuance   <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the proposed amendment is issued.
Data Type: ISODate

4.5 UndertakingIdentification   <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+

4.6 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

4.7 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.8 AdvisingParty   <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party asked to advise the proposed amendment to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to __PartyIdentification43__ p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.9 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to __PartyIdentification43__ p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.10 TerminationDetails <TermntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details concerning the requested termination of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingTermination3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.11		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.12		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.15		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.11 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the termination is effective.

Data Type: ISODate

4.12 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the termination.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **TerminationReason1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.13 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.12 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **TerminationReason1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BUFI	UnderlyingBusinessFinished	Reason for termination is underlying business has finished.
NOAC	TenderNonAcceptance	Reason for termination is non-acceptance of a tender.
REFU	ReductionTermsFulfilled	Reason for termination is reduction terms have been fulfilled.
WOEX	WarrantyObligationPeriodExpired	Reason for termination is warranty obligation period has expired.

4.14 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.12 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.15 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the termination.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.16 UndertakingAmountAdjustment <UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested increase or decrease to the amount of for the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.17		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.17 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.18	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.19	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

4.18 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **4.17 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
> fractionDigits: 5
> minInclusive: 0
> totalDigits: 18
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
> CurrencyAmount
> The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
> Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
>
> **ActiveCurrencyCode**
> ActiveCurrency
> The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.19 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 4.17 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.

Format: **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
  fractionDigits: 5
  minInclusive: 0
  totalDigits: 18
  ActiveCurrencyCode
  [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**
  CurrencyAmount
  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

  ActiveCurrencyCode
  ActiveCurrency
  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
  containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
  Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
  message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
  minLength: 1

4.21 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested new expiry terms for the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following ExpiryDetails1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
4.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.22 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following ExpiryTerms1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	+
4.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
4.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
4.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

4.23 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R6, R7, R9
Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.24 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R7
Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
4.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

4.25 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

4.26 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

4.27 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

4.28 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

4.29 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.25 Period**.*

Definition: Auto extension end date.

Data Type: ISODate

4.30 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

4.31 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
4.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
4.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
4.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
    If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

4.32 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

4.33 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.34 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.33 NotificationMethod**.*
Definition: Communication channel method.
Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.35 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.33 NotificationMethod.

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.36 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following PartyType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.37 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.36 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.38 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.36 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.39 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
        minLength: 1

4.40 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R10
Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.41 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R5, R8
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.42 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.43 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

4.44 NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested new beneficiary of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.45 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions   <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested new terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.46		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
4.49		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

4.46 Type   <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.47	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.48	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.47 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.46 Type.

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

4.48 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.46 Type.

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

4.49 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
      minLength: 1

4.50 LocalUndertaking <LclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amendment details related to the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following Undertaking11 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.51		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]	
4.56		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
4.79		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	+

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.80		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]	
4.85		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	

4.51 NewUndertakingAmount <NewUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new amount for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.52		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
4.55		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.52 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.53	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.54	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

4.53 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **4.52 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
>   fractionDigits: 5
>   minInclusive: 0
>   totalDigits: 18
>   **ActiveCurrencyCode**
>   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode

ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.54 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

This message item is part of choice 4.52 AmountChoice.

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode

ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.55 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.56 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new expiry terms for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following ExpiryDetails1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.57		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
4.78		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.57 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.58		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	+
4.59		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
4.76		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
4.77		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

4.58 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.59 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.60		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
4.65		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.66		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

4.60 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.61	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.62	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.63	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
4.64	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

4.61 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.60 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
            totalDigits: 18

4.62 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.60 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
            totalDigits: 18

4.63 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.60 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

4.64 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **4.60 Period**.*
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

4.65 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

4.66 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.67		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
4.68		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
4.71		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
4.74		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.75		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

4.67 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

4.68 NotificationMethod <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.69 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.68 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

4.70 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.68 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.71 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.72	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.73	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.72 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.71 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
 minLength: 1

4.73 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.71 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.74 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
 minLength: 1

4.75 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.76 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R5, R8

Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.77 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.78 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

4.79 NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new beneficiary for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.80 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions   <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new terms and conditions for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.81		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.84		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

4.81 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.82	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.82 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.81 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

4.83 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.81 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.84 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]
Definition: Narrative text.
Data Type: Max20000Text
Format: maxLength: 20000
         minLength: 1

4.85 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the delivery channel for the amended local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.86		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
4.87		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
4.90		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.91		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
   If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

4.86 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

4.87 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.88 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.87 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

4.89 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.87 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.90 DeliverToName <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
        minLength: 1

4.91 DeliverToAddress <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R11
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.92 BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator <BnfcryCnsntReqInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether or not consent is requested from the beneficiary.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
        MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
        MeaningWhenFalse: No

4.93 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication channel for delivery of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.94		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
4.95		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
4.98		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.99		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
    If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

4.94 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

4.95 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

4.96 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.95 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
    minLength: 1

4.97 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.95 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.98 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
          minLength: 1

4.99 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R11
Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.100 EnclosedFile   <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Document or template enclosed in the proposed amendment.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.101		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
4.104		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.105		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
4.108		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
4.109		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

4.101 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.102 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.101 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

4.103 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.101 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.104 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

4.105 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

4.106 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.105 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

4.107 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.105 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.108 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152

minLength: 1

4.109 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.110		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
4.111		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

4.110 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.111 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.112 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the proposed amendment.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

4.113 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.114		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.115		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

4.114 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.115 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.116 FirstAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation <FrstAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the first advising party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.117		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.118		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.117 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned as a reference.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

4.118 BankToBeneficiaryInformation <BkToBnfcryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-beneficiary communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

4.119 SecondAdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation <ScndAdvsgPtyAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the second advising party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AdvisingPartyAdditionalInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.120		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
4.121		BankToBeneficiaryInformation	<BkToBnfcryInf>	[0..5]	Text

4.120 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned as a reference.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

4.121 BankToBeneficiaryInformation <BkToBnfcryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-beneficiary communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

4.122 ConfirmationDetails <ConfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details concerning the confirmation of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingConfirmation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.123		Confirmer	<Cnfrmr>	[1..1]	±
4.124		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[1..1]	Text
4.125		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	±
4.126		Confirmation	<Conf>	[0..5]	Text

4.123 Confirmer <Cnfrmr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that adds its undertaking to honour the undertaking or amendment of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.124 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

4.125 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking or amendment of the undertaking was confirmed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.126 Confirmation <Conf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Confirmation of the undertaking or amendment of the confirmed undertaking.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

4.127 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Digital signature of the party providing additional undertaking amendment advice details.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyAndSignature2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.128		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.129		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

4.128 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

4.129 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following ProprietaryData3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

5.0 BankToBankInformation <BkToBkInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-bank communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

6.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the proposed amendment advice.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
6.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

6.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.007.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmntNtfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingAmendmentNotificationDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntNtfctnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingAmendmentMessage	<UdrtkgAmdmntMsg>	[1..1]		
1.2		UndertakingAmendmentDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>	[1..1]		
1.3		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.5		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.8		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.9		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	±	
1.10		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.11		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.12		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
1.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.15		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.16		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]		
1.17		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.18	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.19	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.21		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
1.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
1.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
1.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.44		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
1.45		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]		
1.46		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.47	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.48	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.49		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.50		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]		
1.51		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]		
1.52		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]		
1.53	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.54	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.55		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.56		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]		
1.57		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]		
1.58		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±	R6, R7, R9
1.59		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]		R7
1.60		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
1.61	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.62	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.63	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity	
1.64	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.65		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.66		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]		
1.67		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.68		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]		
1.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.71		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]		
1.72	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.73	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.74		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.75		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	±	R10
1.76		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text	R5, R8
1.77		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.78		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.79		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±	
1.80		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]		
1.81		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.82	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.84		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text	
1.85		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.86		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.87		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.90		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.91		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
1.92		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
1.93		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]		
1.94		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.95		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]		
1.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.98		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.99		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±	R11
1.100		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.101		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.104		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.105		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.108		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.109		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.110		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.111		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.112		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.113		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.114		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.115		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.116		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.117		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*
*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency
   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R5 DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
   If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.
   On Condition
       /DateTime is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /Condition Must be present

R6 DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
   If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.
   On Condition
       /Condition is absent
     And
       /OpenEndedIndicator is absent
   Following Must be True
       /DateTime Must be present

R7 OpenEnded1Rule

If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

On Condition

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be absent

And

/AutoExtension Must be absent

R8 DateTimeAndCondition3Rule

If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

On Condition

/DateTime is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/Condition Must be present

R9 DateTimeAndCondition4Rule

If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

On Condition

/Condition is absent

And

/OpenEndedIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/DateTime Must be present

R10 NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule

If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

On Condition

/NotificationRecipientType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/NotificationRecipientAddress Must be present

R11 DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule

If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

On Condition

/DeliverToPartyType/Code is equal to value 'SPEC'

Following Must be True

/DeliverToAddress Must be present

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingAmendmentNotificationDetails   \<UdrtkgAmdmntNtfctnDtls\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the notification of the proposed amended undertaking.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment6** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingAmendmentMessage	\<UdrtkgAmdmntMsg\>	[1..1]	
1.116		ApplicantReferenceNumber	\<ApplcntRefNb\>	[0..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.117		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 UndertakingAmendmentMessage <UdrtkgAmdmntMsg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contents of the related proposed Undertaking Amendment message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmendmentMessage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		UndertakingAmendmentDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>	[1..1]	
1.113		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.2 UndertakingAmendmentDetails <UdrtkgAmdmntDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the proposed undertaking amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Amendment1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.4		DateOfIssuance	<DtOfIssnc>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.5		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.8		AdvisingParty	<AdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.9		SecondAdvisingParty	<ScndAdvsgPty>	[0..1]	+
1.10		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.16		UndertakingAmountAdjustment	<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	
1.21		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
1.44		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	+
1.45		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..*]	
1.50		LocalUndertaking	<LclUdrtkg>	[0..1]	
1.92		BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator	<BnfcryCnsntReqInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
1.93		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	
1.100		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.112		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.3 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each proposed amendment of the undertaking.

Data Type: Max4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}
       maxLength: 4
       minLength: 1

1.4 DateOfIssuance <DtOfIssnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the proposed amendment is issued.

Data Type: ISODate

1.5 UndertakingIdentification <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+

1.6 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

1.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 AdvisingParty <AdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party asked to advise the proposed amendment to the beneficiary or to another advising party at the request of the issuer.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.9 SecondAdvisingParty <ScndAdvsgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party asked to advise the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.10 TerminationDetails <TermntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details concerning the requested termination of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingTermination3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.11		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.12		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.15		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.11 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which the termination is effective.
Data Type: ISODate

1.12 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Reason for the termination.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **TerminationReason1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.13 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.12 Reason**.*
Definition: Termination reason.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **TerminationReason1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BUFI	UnderlyingBusinessFinished	Reason for termination is underlying business has finished.
NOAC	TenderNonAcceptance	Reason for termination is non-acceptance of a tender.
REFU	ReductionTermsFulfilled	Reason for termination is reduction terms have been fulfilled.
WOEX	WarrantyObligationPeriodExpired	Reason for termination is warranty obligation period has expired.

1.14 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.12 Reason**.*
Definition: Termination reason expressed as a proprietary code.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.15 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the termination.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

1.16 UndertakingAmountAdjustment <UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested increase or decrease to the amount of for the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.17		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.17 AmountChoice <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.18	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.19	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.18 IncreaseAmount <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.17 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
      fractionDigits: 5
      minInclusive: 0
      totalDigits: 18
      ActiveCurrencyCode
      [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.19 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R3, R4
*This message item is part of choice **1.17 AmountChoice**.*
Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.21 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Requested new expiry terms for the undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.22		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.43		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.22 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	+
1.24		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.41		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.42		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.23 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.24 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.25		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.30		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.31		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.25 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.26	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.27	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.28	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.29	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.26 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.27 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.28 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*

Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

1.29 Date   <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.25 Period**.*
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.30 FinalExpiryDate   <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.31 NonExtensionNotification   <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.32		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.33		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.36		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.39		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.40		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
      If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.32 NotificationPeriod   <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
      totalDigits: 18

1.33 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.34	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.35	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.34 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.33 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.35 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.33 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.36 NotificationRecipientType <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.37	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.38	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.37 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.36 NotificationRecipientType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
            minLength: 1

1.38 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice ***1.36 NotificationRecipientType***.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.39 NotificationRecipientName   <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
            minLength: 1

1.40 NotificationRecipientAddress   <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.41   Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R5, R8

Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.42   OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
     MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
     MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.43   AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.44   NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested new beneficiary of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.45   NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions   <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested new terms and conditions of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.46		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.49		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.46 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.47	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.48	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.47 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.46 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
           minLength: 1

1.48 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.46 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.49 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
           minLength: 1

1.50 LocalUndertaking   <LclUdrtkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amendment details related to the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking11** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.51		NewUndertakingAmount	<NewUdrtkgAmt>	[0..1]	
1.56		NewExpiryDetails	<NewXpryDtls>	[0..1]	
1.79		NewBeneficiary	<NewBnfcry>	[0..1]	±
1.80		NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions	<NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>	[0..1]	
1.85		DeliveryChannel	<DlvryChanl>	[0..1]	

1.51 NewUndertakingAmount   <NewUdrtkgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new amount for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.52		AmountChoice	<AmtChc>	[1..1]	
1.55		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text

1.52 AmountChoice   <AmtChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of amounts.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Amount1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.53	{Or	IncreaseAmount	<IncrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.54	Or}	DecreaseAmount	<DcrAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.53 IncreaseAmount   <IncrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

*This message item is part of choice **1.52 AmountChoice**.*

Definition: Amount of increase, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.54 DecreaseAmount <DcrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: <u>R3</u>, <u>R4</u>

*This message item is part of choice **1.52 <u>AmountChoice</u>**.*

Definition: Amount of decrease, and currency.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.55 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the amended amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.56 NewExpiryDetails <NewXpryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new expiry terms for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryDetails1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.57		ExpiryTerms	<XpryTerms>	[0..1]	
1.78		AdditionalExpiryInformation	<AddtlXpryInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.57 ExpiryTerms <XpryTerms>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Terms defining when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ExpiryTerms1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.58		DateTime	<DtTm>	[0..1]	±
1.59		AutoExtension	<AutoXtnsn>	[0..1]	
1.76		Condition	<Cond>	[0..1]	Text
1.77		OpenEndedIndicator	<OpnEnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator

Rule(s): DateTimeAndCondition1Rule
If DateTime and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition2Rule
If Condition and OpenEndedIndicator are not present, DateTime must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition3Rule
If DateTime is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, Condition must be present.

DateTimeAndCondition4Rule
If Condition is not present and OpenEndedIndicator is FALSE, DateTime must be present.

OpenEnded1Rule
If OpenEndedIndicator is TRUE, then DateTime, and AutoExtension must not be present.

1.58 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R6, R7, R9

Definition: Date and time when the undertaking will cease to be available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.59 AutoExtension <AutoXtnsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Details related to the automatic extension of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AutoExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.60		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
1.65		FinalExpiryDate	<FnlXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.66		NonExtensionNotification	<NonXtnsnNtfctn>	[0..*]	

1.60 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the undertaking is automatically extendable and the period of extension.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AutoExtend1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.61	{Or	Days	<Days>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.62	Or	Months	<Mnths>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.63	Or	Years	<Yrs>	[1..1]	Quantity
1.64	Or}	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime

1.61 Days <Days>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.60 Period**.*

Definition: Number of days.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
        totalDigits: 18

1.62 Months <Mnths>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.60 Period**.*

Definition: Number of months

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.63 Years <Yrs>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.60 Period**.*
Definition: Number of years.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
           totalDigits: 18

1.64 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.60 Period**.*
Definition: Auto extension end date.
Data Type: ISODate

1.65 FinalExpiryDate <FnlXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Final expiry date after which the undertaking will no longer be subject to automatic extension.
Data Type: ISODate

1.66 NonExtensionNotification <NonXtnsnNtfctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the notification of the end of the period for notification of non-extension of the expiry date.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NonExtension1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.67		NotificationPeriod	<NtfctnPrd>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.68		NotificationMethod	<NtfctnMtd>	[0..1]	
1.71		NotificationRecipientType	<NtfctnRcptTp>	[0..1]	
1.74		NotificationRecipientName	<NtfctnRcptNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.75		NotificationRecipientAddress	<NtfctnRcptAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): NotificationTypeSPECAddressRule
         If NotificationRecipienType is "SPEC" (SpecifiedAddress), then NotificationRecipientAddress must be present.

1.67 NotificationPeriod <NtfctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Minimum number of days prior to the then current expiry date by which notice of non-extension must be sent.
Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0

totalDigits: 18

1.68 NotificationMethod   <NtfctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CommunicationMethod1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.69 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.68 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.70 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.68 NotificationMethod**.*

Definition: Communication channel method expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.71 NotificationRecipientType   <NtfctnRcptTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.72	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.73	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.72 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.71 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.73 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.71 NotificationRecipientType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.74 NotificationRecipientName <NtfctnRcptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.75 NotificationRecipientAddress <NtfctnRcptAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Address of party to whom the notice of non-extension is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.76 Condition   <Cond>

Presence: [0..1]
Impacted by: R5, R8
Definition: Documentary condition that indicates when the undertaking will cease to be available.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.77 OpenEndedIndicator   <OpnEnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the expiry terms are without a fixed expiry date.
Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.78 AdditionalExpiryInformation   <AddtlXpryInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the expiry and expiry extension.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

1.79 NewBeneficiary   <NewBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Details related to the requested new beneficiary for the local undertaking.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.80 NewUndertakingTermsAndConditions <NewUdrtkgTermsAndConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the requested new terms and conditions for the local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Narrative1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.81		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.84		Text	<Txt>	[1..5]	Text

1.81 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of term or condition.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **NarrativeType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.82	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.83	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.82 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.81 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative.

Data Type: ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.83 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.81 Type**.*

Definition: Type of narrative expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.84 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Narrative text.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
minLength: 1

1.85 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the delivery channel for the amended local undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.86		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.87		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.90		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.91		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	+

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.86 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.87 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.88	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.89	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.88 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.87 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.89 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.87 DeliverToPartyType.

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.90 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.91 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R11

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to PostalAddress6 p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.92 BeneficiaryConsentRequestIndicator <BnfcryCnsntReqInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not consent is requested from the beneficiary.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.93 DeliveryChannel <DlvryChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication channel for delivery of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CommunicationChannel1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.94		Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	Code
1.95		DeliverToPartyType	<DlvrToPtyTp>	[1..1]	
1.98		DeliverToName	<DlvrToNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.99		DeliverToAddress	<DlvrToAdr>	[0..1]	±

Rule(s): DeliverToPartyTypeSPECAddressRule
If DeliverToPartyType is "SPEC", then DeliverToAddress must be present.

1.94 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method by which the original undertaking or proposed amendment is to be made available.

Data Type: ExternalChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.95 DeliverToPartyType <DlvrToPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PartyType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.96	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.97	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.96 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.95 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party.

Data Type: ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.97 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.95 DeliverToPartyType**.*

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.98 DeliverToName   <DlvrToNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.99 DeliverToAddress   <DlvrToAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R11

Definition: Address of party to whom the original undertaking or proposed amendment is intended to be delivered.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.100 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.101		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.104		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.105		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.108		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.109		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.101 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.102	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.103	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.102 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.101 Type**.*

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.103 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.101 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.104 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

1.105 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.106	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.107	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.106 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.105 Format**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
      minLength: 1

1.107 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.105 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.108 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary
Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.109 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.110		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.111		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.110 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.111 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.112 AdditionalInformation <Addtllnf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the proposed amendment.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
      minLength: 1

1.113 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.114		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.115		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.114 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.115 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.116 ApplicantReferenceNumber   <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

1.117 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the notification.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.008.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		AmendmentIdentification	<AmdmntId>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.6		AmendmentStatus	<AmdmntSts>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01** message definition.*

1.0   UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetails   \<UdrtkgAmdmntRspnDtls\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the proposed amendment response.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		AmendmentIdentification	\<AmdmntId\>	[1..1]	
1.6		AmendmentStatus	\<AmdmntSts\>	[1..1]	Code

1.1   AmendmentIdentification   \<AmdmntId\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Amendment8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		SequenceNumber	\<SeqNb\>	[1..1]	Text
1.4		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	\<BnfcryRefNb\>	[0..1]	Text
1.5		Issuer	\<Issr\>	[1..1]	+

1.2   Identification   \<Id\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
           minLength: 1

1.3   SequenceNumber   \<SeqNb\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each amendment of the undertaking.

Data Type: Max4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}
maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.4 BeneficiaryReferenceNumber <BnfcryRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the beneficiary to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.5 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.6 AmendmentStatus <AmdmntSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proposed undertaking amendment status.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingStatus2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Accepted	Accepted.
REJT	Rejected	Rejected.

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the response.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.009.001.01 UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspn Ntfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificati onDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspn NtfctnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingAmendmentResponseMessag e	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspn Msg>	[1..1]		
1.2		UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetai ls	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspn Dtls>	[1..1]		
1.3		AmendmentIdentification	<AmdmntId>	[1..1]		
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.5		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.8		AmendmentStatus	<AmdmntSts>	[1..1]	Code	
1.9		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.10		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.11		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0   UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationDetails <UdrtkgAmdmntRspnNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the proposed amendment response notification.

Type: *The **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **Amendment9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingAmendmentResponseMessage	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspnMsg>	[1..1]	

1.1   UndertakingAmendmentResponseMessage   <UdrtkgAmdmntRspnMsg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contents of the related UndertakingAmendmentResponse message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmendmentResponseMessage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetails	<UdrtkgAmdmntRspnDtls>	[1..1]	
1.9		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.2 UndertakingAmendmentResponseDetails <UdrtkgAmdmntRspnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the proposed amendment response.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Amendment7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		AmendmentIdentification	<AmdmntId>	[1..1]	
1.8		AmendmentStatus	<AmdmntSts>	[1..1]	Code

1.3 AmendmentIdentification <AmdmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the proposed amendment.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Amendment8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.5		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[1..1]	Text
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+

1.4 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

1.5 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each amendment of the undertaking.

Data Type: Max4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}
          maxLength: 4
          minLength: 1

1.6 BeneficiaryReferenceNumber <BnfcryRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the beneficiary to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 AmendmentStatus <AmdmntSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proposed undertaking amendment status.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingStatus2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Accepted	Accepted.
REJT	Rejected	Rejected.

1.9 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the response.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.10		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
1.11		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

1.10 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.0 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information reported by the beneficiary.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
       minLength: 1

3.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the response notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.010.001.01 UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgNonXtnsnReq >	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingNonExtensionRequestDetails	<UdrtkgNonXtnsnReq Dtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		RequestingParty	<RqstngPty>	[1..1]	±	
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
  *This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01** message definition.*

1.0   UndertakingNonExtensionRequestDetails   <UdrtkgNonXtnsnReqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the non extension request.

Type: *The **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingNonExtensionRequest1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		RequestingParty	<RqstngPty>	[1..1]	±
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	

1.1   RequestingParty   <RqstngPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the requesting party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.2   UndertakingIdentification   <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.5 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the request.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.011.001.01 UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgNonXtnsnNtfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationDetails	<UdrtkgNonXtnsnNtfctnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		NotifyingParty	<NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±	
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:
   INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationDetails <UdrtkgNonXtnsnNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the non-extension notification.

Type: *The **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingNonExtensionStatusAdvice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		NotifyingParty	<NtifngPty>	[1..1]	±
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	

1.1 NotifyingParty <NtifngPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the notifying party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.2 UndertakingIdentification <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking7** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±

1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.012.001.01 UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	\<UdrtkgTermntnNtfctn\>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingTerminationNotificationDetails	\<UdrtkgTermntnNtfctnDtls\>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	\<UdrtkgId\>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Issuer	\<Issr\>	[1..1]	±	
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	\<ApplcntRefNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		TerminationDetails	\<TermntnDtls\>	[1..1]		
1.6		EffectiveDate	\<FctvDt\>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.7		Reason	\<Rsn\>	[0..1]		
1.8	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.9	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.10		AdditionalInformation	\<AddtlInf\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.11		EnclosedFile	\<NclsdFile\>	[0..*]		
1.12		Type	\<Tp\>	[1..1]		
1.13	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.14	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.15		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.16		Format	\<Frmt\>	[0..1]		
1.17	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
1.18	Or}	Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	±	
1.19		Enclosure	\<Nclsr\>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.20		DigitalSignature	\<DgtlSgntr\>	[0..1]		
1.21		Party	\<Pty\>	[1..1]	±	
1.22		Signature	\<Sgntr\>	[1..1]	±	
1.23		AdditionalInformation	\<AddtlInf\>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingTerminationNotificationDetails   <UdrtkgTermntnNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the termination notification.

Type: *The **UndertakingTerminationNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingTerminationNotice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.5		TerminationDetails	<TermntnDtls>	[1..1]	
1.11		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.23		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 UndertakingIdentification   <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.4 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.5 TerminationDetails <TermntnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the termination of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingTermination3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.7		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.10		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.6 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the termination is effective.

Data Type: ISODate

1.7 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the termination.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **TerminationReason1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.8 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.7 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **TerminationReason1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BUFI	UnderlyingBusinessFinished	Reason for termination is underlying business has finished.
NOAC	TenderNonAcceptance	Reason for termination is non-acceptance of a tender.
REFU	ReductionTermsFulfilled	Reason for termination is reduction terms have been fulfilled.
WOEX	WarrantyObligationPeriodExpired	Reason for termination is warranty obligation period has expired.

1.9 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.7 Reason**.*

Definition: Termination reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.10 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the termination.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
            minLength: 1

1.11 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Document or template enclosed in the termination notification.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.12		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.15		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.16		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.19		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.20		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.12 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document or template.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.13 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.12 Type**.*
Definition: Document type.
Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.14 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.12 Type**.*

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.15 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the document or template.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.16 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.17	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.18	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.17 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.16 Format**.*
Definition: Document format.
Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.18 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **1.16 Format**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.19 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
  minLength: 1

1.20 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.21		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
1.22		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

1.21 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.22 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.23 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the notification.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
          minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.013.001.01 UndertakingDemandV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgDmnd>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingDemandDetails	<UdrtkgDmndDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.2		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	R2
1.3		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.5		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.7		DemandAmount	<DmndAmt>	[1..1]		
1.8		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R5, R6
1.9		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.10		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.11		SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.12		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.13		SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..*]		
1.14		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	±	
1.15		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
1.16	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.17	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.18		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	R8
1.19		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.20		Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]		
1.21		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.22		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±	
1.23		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
1.24	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
1.25		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	R4

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.26		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]		
1.27		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.28		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
1.29	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.30	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.31		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.32	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
1.33		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
1.34		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.35		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
1.36		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
1.37		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	R3
1.38		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]		
1.39		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.40		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
1.41	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.42	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.43		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.44		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	R3
1.45		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
1.46		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
1.47		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.48		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.49		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.50		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.51		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.52		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.53		Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	±	
1.54		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]		
1.55		Presenter	<Presntr>	[0..1]	±	
1.56		BeneficiaryPresentationDate	<BnfcryPresntnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.57		RequestedExpiryDate	<ReqdXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	R1
1.58		DemandDocumentation	<DmndDcmnttn>	[0..1]		
1.59		CompleteIndicator	<CmpltInd>	[1..1]	Indicator	
1.60		CompletionInformation	<CmpltnInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.61		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.62		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.63	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.64	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.65		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.66		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.67	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.68	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.69		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.70		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.71		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.72		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.73		DemandNarrative	<DmndNrrtv>	[0..1]	Text	
1.74		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		BankToBankInformation	<BkToBkInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 RequestedExpiryDate1Rule
   Requested expiry date must be present when demand type is Pay or Extend.
   On Condition
       /Type is equal to value 'PayOrExtend'
   Following Must be True
       /RequestedExpiryDate Must be present

R2 RequestedExpiryDate2Rule

Requested expiry date may only be present when demand type is Pay or Extend.

On Condition

/RequestedExpiryDate is present

Following Must be True

/Type Must be equal to value 'PayOrExtend'

R3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PostalAddress6** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.685 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

R4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R6 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R7 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **AccountIdentification4Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.638 for additional information.*

R8 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

R9 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingDemandV01** message definition.*

1.0 UndertakingDemandDetails <UdrtkgDmndDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the demand.

Type: *The **UndertakingDemandDetails** block is composed of the following **Demand1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.3		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.7		DemandAmount	<DmndAmt>	[1..1]	
1.10		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.11		SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.12		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.13		SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..*]	
1.54		PresentationDetails	<PresntnDtls>	[0..1]	
1.57		RequestedExpiryDate	<ReqdXpryDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
1.58		DemandDocumentation	<DmndDcmnttn>	[0..1]	
1.74		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

Rule(s): RequestedExpiryDate1Rule
Requested expiry date must be present when demand type is Pay or Extend.

RequestedExpiryDate2Rule
Requested expiry date may only be present when demand type is Pay or Extend.

1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the presenting party to the demand.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R2

Definition: Type of demand.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **DemandType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
PAEX	PayOrExtend	Pay or extend.
PAYM	PayOnly	Pay only.

1.3 UndertakingIdentification <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking6** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.5		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.4 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.5 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.6 BeneficiaryReferenceNumber <BnfcryRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the beneficiary to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.7 DemandAmount <DmndAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the demand amount.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **UndertakingAmount3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.8		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.9		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.8 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R5, R6

Definition: Amount and currency of the demand.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    fractionDigits: 5
    minInclusive: 0
    totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
    [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information concerning the demand amount.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.10 AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <AdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the advising party to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
    minLength: 1

1.11 SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the second advising party to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.12 ConfirmerReferenceNumber <CnfrmrRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.13 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details related to the settlement account.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount27** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.14		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	±
1.15		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
1.18		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
1.19		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.20		Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]	
1.53		Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	±

1.14 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **AccountIdentification4Choice** p.638 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.15 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.16	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.17	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.16 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.15** Type.*

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

1.17 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.15 Type.

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
         minLength: 1

1.18 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R8

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.19 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
         minLength: 1

1.20 Owner <Ownr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification41 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.21		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.22		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±
1.23		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
1.44		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
1.45		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

1.21 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
       minLength: 1

1.22 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PostalAddress6** p.685 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.23 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party8Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.24	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
1.32	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

1.24 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.23 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification6** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.25		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
1.26		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

1.25 BIC <BIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R4

Definition: Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Business Identifier Codes).

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

1.26 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.27		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.28		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.31		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.27 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.28 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.29	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.30	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.29 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.28 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.30 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.28 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.31 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.32 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.23 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PersonIdentification5 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.33		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
1.38		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

1.33 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following DateAndPlaceOfBirth element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.34		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.35		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
1.36		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
1.37		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

1.34 BirthDate   <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which a person is born.
Data Type: ISODate

1.35 ProvinceOfBirth   <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Province where a person was born.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.36 CityOfBirth   <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: City where a person was born.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.37 CountryOfBirth   <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R3
Definition: Country where a person was born.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.38 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.39		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.40		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.43		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.39 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.40 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.41	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.42	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.41 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.40 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.42 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.40 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.43 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.44 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R3

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.45 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.46		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
1.47		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.48		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.49		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.50		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.51		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
1.52		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

1.46 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

1.47 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

1.48 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.49 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.50 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.51 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).
Data Type: Max2048Text
Format: maxLength: 2048
      minLength: 1

1.52 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Contact details in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

1.53 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.54 PresentationDetails   <PresntnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the beneficiary's presentation of documents.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Presentation2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.55		Presenter	<Presntr>	[0..1]	±
1.56		BeneficiaryPresentationDate	<BnfcryPresntnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

1.55 Presenter   <Presntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party, other than beneficiary, forwarding the documents.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.56 BeneficiaryPresentationDate   <BnfcryPresntnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the beneficiary presented the demand.

Data Type: ISODate

1.57 RequestedExpiryDate   <ReqdXpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Requested new expiry date as an alternative to payment of the demand.

Data Type: ISODate

1.58 DemandDocumentation <DmndDcmnttn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Document(s) presented for examination.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DemandDocumentation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.59		CompleteIndicator	<CmpltInd>	[1..1]	Indicator
1.60		CompletionInformation	<CmpltnInf>	[0..1]	Text
1.61		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.73		DemandNarrative	<DmndNrrtv>	[0..1]	Text

1.59 CompleteIndicator <CmpltInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indication as to whether the presentation is complete.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*
> MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
> MeaningWhenFalse: No

1.60 CompletionInformation <CmpltnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to an incomplete presentation.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
> minLength: 1

1.61 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Document or template enclosed in the demand.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.62		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.65		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.66		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.69		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.70		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.62 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of document or template.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.63	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.64	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.63 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.62 Type.

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.64 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.62 Type.

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.65 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.66 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following DocumentFormat1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.67	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.68	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.67 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.66 <u>Format</u>**.*

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

1.68 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.66 <u>Format</u>**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.69 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
   minLength: 1

1.70 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.71</u>		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.72</u>		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

1.71 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to __PartyIdentification43__ p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.72 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to __ProprietaryData3__ p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.73 DemandNarrative   <DmndNrrtv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Narrative text constituting the demand.

Data Type: Max20000Text

Format: maxLength: 20000
         minLength: 1

1.74 AdditionalInformation   <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the demand.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

2.0 BankToBankInformation   <BkToBkInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information specific to the bank-to-bank communication.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
         minLength: 1

3.0 DigitalSignature   <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the demand.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
3.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

3.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.014.001.01 ExtendOrPayRequestV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	\<XtndOrPayReq\>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		ExtendOrPayRequestDetails	\<XtndOrPayReqDtls\>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	\<UdrtkgId\>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Issuer	\<Issr\>	[1..1]	±	
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	\<ApplcntRefNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		DemandDetails	\<DmndDtls\>	[1..1]		
1.6		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
1.7		SubmissionDateTime	\<SubmissnDtTm\>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.8		Amount	\<Amt\>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.9		AdditionalInformation	\<Addtlinf\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.10		RequestedExpiryDate	\<ReqdXpryDt\>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.11		BankInstructions	\<BkInstrs\>	[0..1]		
1.12		Text	\<Txt\>	[0..5]	Text	
1.13		LastDateForResponse	\<LastDtForRspn\>	[0..1]	DateTime	
1.14		BankContact	\<BkCtct\>	[0..*]		
1.15		NamePrefix	\<NmPrfx\>	[0..1]	Code	
1.16		Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.17		PhoneNumber	\<PhneNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.18		MobileNumber	\<MobNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.19		FaxNumber	\<FaxNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.20		EmailAddress	\<EmailAdr\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.21		Other	\<Othr\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.22		JobTitle	\<JobTitl\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.23		Responsibility	\<Rspnsblty\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.24		Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
1.25		EnclosedFile	\<NclsdFile\>	[0..*]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.26		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.27	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.28	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.29		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.30		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.31	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.32	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.33		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.34		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.35		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.36		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.37		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:
   INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency
>   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the
>   currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist
>   of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is
>   exchanged.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **ExtendOrPayRequestV01** message definition.*

1.0 ExtendOrPayRequestDetails <XtndOrPayReqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the extend or pay request.

Type: *The **ExtendOrPayRequestDetails** block is composed of the following **ExtendOrPayQuery1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.5		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]	
1.10		RequestedExpiryDate	<ReqdXpryDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.11		BankInstructions	<BkInstrs>	[0..1]	
1.14		BankContact	<BkCtct>	[0..*]	
1.25		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.37		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 UndertakingIdentification <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee
>   or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
>   minLength: 1

1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.4 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
           minLength: 1

1.5 DemandDetails <DmndDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the demand.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Demand2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.7		SubmissionDateTime	<SubmissnDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.8		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.9		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.6 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the presenting party to the demand.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
           minLength: 1

1.7 SubmissionDateTime <SubmissnDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time the demand is submitted.
Data Type: ISODateTime

1.8 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R3, R4
Definition: Amount and currency of the demand.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
   fractionDigits: 5
   minInclusive: 0
   totalDigits: 18
   ActiveCurrencyCode
   [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
   CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

   ActiveCurrencyCode
   ActiveCurrency
   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
   containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
   Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
   message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the demand.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
     minLength: 1

1.10 RequestedExpiryDate <ReqdXpryDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Requested new expiry date as an alternative to payment of the demand.
Data Type: ISODate

1.11 BankInstructions <BkInstrs>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Details of the instructions from the bank.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BankInstructions1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.12		Text	<Txt>	[0..5]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.13		LastDateForResponse	<LastDtForRspn>	[0..1]	DateTime

1.12 Text <Txt>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Instructions from the bank.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

1.13 LastDateForResponse <LastDtForRspn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date for a response to the bank instructions.

Data Type: ISODate

1.14 BankContact <BkCtct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact at the issuing bank.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Contacts3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.15		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
1.16		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.17		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.18		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.19		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.20		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
1.21		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
1.22		JobTitle	<JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text
1.23		Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text
1.24		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

1.15 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

1.16 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
　　　minLength: 1

1.17 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.18 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.19 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.20 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).
Data Type: Max2048Text
Format: maxLength: 2048
　　　minLength: 1

1.21 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Contact details in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　　minLength: 1

1.22 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Title of the function.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　　minLength: 1

1.23 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　　minLength: 1

1.24 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
　　　minLength: 1

1.25 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Document or template enclosed in the request.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.26		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.29		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.30		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.33		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.34		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.26 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document or template.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.27	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.28	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.27 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.26 Type.

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.28 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.26 Type.

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification1** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.29 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.30 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **DocumentFormat1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.31	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.32	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

1.31 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.30 Format.

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
         minLength: 1

1.32 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.30 <u>Format</u>**.*

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **<u>GenericIdentification1</u>** p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.33 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
         minLength: 1

1.34 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.35</u>		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>
<u>1.36</u>		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>

1.35 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.36 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.37 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the request.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the request.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.015.001.01 ExtendOrPayResponseV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<XtndOrPayRspn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		ExtendOrPayResponseDetails	<XtndOrPayRspnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]		
1.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.7		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.8		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **ExtendOrPayResponseV01** message definition.*

1.0 ExtendOrPayResponseDetails   <XtndOrPayRspnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the extend or pay response.

Type: *The **ExtendOrPayResponseDetails** block is composed of the following **ExtendOrPayQuery2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.5		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]	
1.8		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code

1.1 UndertakingIdentification   <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.2 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
  minLength: 1

1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.4 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
  minLength: 1

1.5 DemandDetails <DmndDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the demand.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Demand4** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.7		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.6 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the presenting party to the demand.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
  minLength: 1

1.7 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: <u>R3</u>, <u>R4</u>

Definition: Amount and currency of the demand.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
   fractionDigits: 5
   minInclusive: 0
   totalDigits: 18
   ActiveCurrencyCode
   [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
   CurrencyAmount
   The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
   Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

   ActiveCurrencyCode
   ActiveCurrency
   The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
   containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
   Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
   message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.8 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing status reported by the applicant.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **DemandStatus1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
EXTD	Extend	Extend undertaking expiry date.
PAYD	PAY	Pay undertaking demand.

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the response.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>
<u>2.2</u>		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>

2.1 Party   <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature   <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.016.001.01 DemandRefusalNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<DmndRfslNtfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		DemandRefusalNotificationDetails	<DmndRfslNtfctnDtls>	[0..*]		
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.6		SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.7		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.8		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]		
1.9		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.10		SubmissionDateTime	<SubmissnDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.11		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.12		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	
1.13		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Text	
1.14		Discrepancy	<Dscrpncy>	[0..*]		
1.15		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.16		Narrative	<Nrrtv>	[1..1]	Text	
1.17		DispositionOfDocuments	<DspstnOfDocs>	[0..5]	Text	
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R4 ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **DemandRefusalNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0 DemandRefusalNotificationDetails   <DmndRfslNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details of the demand refusal notification.
Type: *The **DemandRefusalNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **DemandRefusal1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
1.5		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.6		SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.7		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.8		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]	
1.13		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.14		Discrepancy	<Dscrpncy>	[0..*]	
1.17		DispositionOfDocuments	<DspstnOfDocs>	[0..5]	Text
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 UndertakingIdentification <Udrtkgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.4		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.4 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.5 AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <AdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the advising party to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.6 SecondAdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <ScndAdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the second advising party to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.7 ConfirmerReferenceNumber <CnfrmrRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.8 DemandDetails <DmndDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details related to the demand.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Demand2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.9		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.10		SubmissionDateTime	<SubmissnDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.11		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
1.12		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.9 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the presenting party to the demand.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.10 SubmissionDateTime <SubmissnDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date and time the demand is submitted.
Data Type: ISODateTime

1.11 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: <u>R3</u>, <u>R4</u>
Definition: Amount and currency of the demand.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
     fractionDigits: 5
     minInclusive: 0
     totalDigits: 18
    ActiveCurrencyCode
     [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
    CurrencyAmount
    The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
    Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

    ActiveCurrencyCode
    ActiveCurrency
    The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
    containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
    Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
    message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.12 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the demand.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
    minLength: 1

1.13 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Explicit indication of 'REFUSED' as the processing status reported by the issuer.
Data Type: Refused7Text
Format: REFUSED
    length: 7

1.14 Discrepancy <Dscrpncy>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Details related to the discrepancies.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Discrepancy1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.15		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.16		Narrative	<Nrrtv>	[1..1]	Text

1.15 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification of the discrepancy.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

1.16 Narrative <Nrrtv>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Description of the discrepancy.
Data Type: Max20000Text
Format: maxLength: 20000
   minLength: 1

1.17 DispositionOfDocuments <DspstnOfDocs>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Indication of how the demand presentation documents will be handled as a consequence of the demand refusal.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
   minLength: 1

1.18 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]
Definition: Additional information related to the notification.
Data Type: Max2000Text
Format: maxLength: 2000
   minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Digital signature of the notification.
Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.017.001.01 DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<DmndWdrwlNtfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		DemandWithdrawalNotificationDetails	<DmndWdrwlNtfctnDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]		
1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.4		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.5		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.6		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]		
1.7		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.8		SubmissionDateTime	<SubmissnDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.9		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R3, R4
1.10		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

<u>R2</u> AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

<u>R3</u> CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

<u>R4</u> ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01** message definition.*

1.0   DemandWithdrawalNotificationDetails   <DmndWdrwlNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the demand withdrawal notification.

Type: *The **DemandWithdrawalNotificationDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingDemandWithdrawal1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.6</u>		DemandDetails	<DmndDtls>	[1..1]	
<u>1.10</u>		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.1   UndertakingIdentification   <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking6** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.3</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	<u>±</u>
<u>1.4</u>		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.4 BeneficiaryReferenceNumber <BnfcryRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the beneficiary to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.5 AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <AdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the advising party to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.6 DemandDetails <DmndDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the demand.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Demand3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.7		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.8		SubmissionDateTime	<SubmissnDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.9		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.7 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the presenting party to the demand.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.8 SubmissionDateTime   <SubmissnDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time of demand submission.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.9 Amount   <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R3, R4

Definition: Amount and currency of the demand.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.10 ConfirmerReferenceNumber   <CnfrmrRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the notification.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.018.001.01 TradeStatusReportV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<TradStsRpt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		TradeStatusAdviceDetails	<TradStsAdvcDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		OriginalMessageDetails	<OrgnlMsgDtls>	[1..1]		
1.2		MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3		From	<Fr>	[1..1]		
1.4	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	±	
1.5	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	±	
1.6		To	<To>	[1..1]		
1.7	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	±	
1.8	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	±	
1.9		BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text	
1.10		CreationDate	<CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.11		CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>	[0..1]	Code	
1.12		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code	
1.13		StatusReason	<StsRsn>	[0..*]		
1.14		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
1.15		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
1.16	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.17	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<Addtlnf>	[0..*]	Text	R4
1.19		AdditionalInformation	<Addtlnf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification42** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.674 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification32** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.663 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC
   Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification42** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.674 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification32** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.663 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

R3 BICFI
   Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

R4 StatusReasonRule
   If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AddititionalInformation must be present.
   On Condition
      /Reason/Code is equal to value 'Narrative'
   And
      /Reason is present
   And
      /Reason/Code is present
   Following Must be True
      /AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Edition March 2013

tsrv.018.001.01 TradeStatusReportV01

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **TradeStatusReportV01** message definition.*

1.0 TradeStatusAdviceDetails <TradStsAdvcDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Details of the trade status report.
Type: *The **TradeStatusAdviceDetails** block is composed of the following **TradeStatusReport1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		OriginalMessageDetails	<OrgnlMsgDtls>	[1..1]	
1.12		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
1.13		StatusReason	<StsRsn>	[0..*]	
1.19		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

1.1 OriginalMessageDetails <OrgnlMsgDtls>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Information concerning the original message to which the TradeStatusReport is sent in response.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OriginalMessage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2		MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text
1.3		From	<Fr>	[1..1]	
1.6		To	<To>	[1..1]	
1.9		BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text
1.10		CreationDate	<CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.11		CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>	[0..1]	Code

1.2 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: XML schema-instance namespace, for example "tsin.008.001.01"
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.3 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Message sender specified in the original message.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party9Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	+
1.5	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	+

1.4 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.3 From.

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification42 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification42 p.674 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.5 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.3 From.

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.6 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message recipient specified in the original message.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following Party9Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.7	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	+
1.8	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	+

1.7 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.6 To**.*

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification42** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification42** p.674 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.8 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.6 To**.*

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.9 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message identification specified in the original message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.10 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message creation date and time specified in the original message.

Data Type: ISONormalisedDateTime

Format: .*Z

1.11 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a copy, a duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 message.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CopyDuplicate1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

1.12 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the processing status of the original message.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **UndertakingStatus1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACTC	AcceptedTechnicalValidation	Accepted in accordance with technical validation.
PEND	Pending	Pending further processing.
RCVD	Received	Received.
REJT	Rejected	Rejected.

1.13 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **StatusReasonInformation8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.14		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+
1.15		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.18		AdditionalInformation	<Addtlnf>	[0..*]	Text

Rule(s): StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AddititionalInformation must be present.

1.14 Originator <Orgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the status.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.663 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.15 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.16	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.17	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.16 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.15 Reason**.*

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Data Type: ExternalStatusReason1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.17 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.15 Reason**.*

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

1.18 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: <u>R4</u>

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

> Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Data Type: Max105Text

Format: maxLength: 105
minLength: 1

1.19 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the report.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the report.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>
<u>2.2</u>		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	<u>+</u>

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

tsrv.019.001.01 UndertakingStatusReportV01

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		Message root	<UdrtkgStsRpt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.0		UndertakingStatusReportDetails	<UdrtkgStsRptDtls>	[1..1]		
1.1		InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[1..1]	±	
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[0..1]		
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	±	
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.7		AmendmentSequenceNumber	<AmdmntSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
1.8		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.9		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.10		StatusCategory	<StsCtgy>	[1..1]	Code	
1.11		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code	
1.12		StatusReason	<StsRsn>	[0..*]		
1.13		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
1.14		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
1.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.16	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.17		AdditionalInformation	<Addtllnf>	[0..*]	Text	R3
1.18		ReportedAmount	<RptdAmt>	[0..*]		
1.19		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.20		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
1.21		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R4, R5
1.22		OriginalMessageDetails	<OrgnlMsgDtls>	[0..1]		
1.23		MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text	
1.24		From	<Fr>	[1..1]		
1.25	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
1.26	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	±	
1.27		To	<To>	[1..1]		
1.28	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	±	
1.29	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	±	
1.30		BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text	
1.31		CreationDate	<CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.32		CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>	[0..1]	Code	
1.33		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]		
1.34		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.37		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.38		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]		
1.39	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.40	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
1.41		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary	
1.42		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
1.43		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
1.44		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	
1.45		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.0		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]		
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±	

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country
   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification32** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.663 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification42** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.674 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

<u>R2</u> AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.652 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification32** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.663 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification42** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.674 for additional information.*

<u>R3</u> StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AddititionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

    /Reason/Code is equal to value 'Narrative'

And

    /Reason is present

And

    /Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

    /AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

<u>R4</u> CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

<u>R5</u> ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

<u>R6</u> BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.640 for additional information.*

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **UndertakingStatusReportV01** message definition.*

1.0   UndertakingStatusReportDetails   \<UdrtkgStsRptDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of the undertaking status report

Type: *The **UndertakingStatusReportDetails** block is composed of the following **UndertakingStatusAdvice1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[1..1]	±
1.2		UndertakingIdentification	<UdrtkgId>	[0..1]	
1.7		AmendmentSequenceNumber	<AmdmntSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
1.8		AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber	<AdvsgPtyRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.9		ConfirmerReferenceNumber	<CnfrmrRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.10		StatusCategory	<StsCtgy>	[1..1]	Code
1.11		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
1.12		StatusReason	<StsRsn>	[0..*]	
1.18		ReportedAmount	<RptdAmt>	[0..*]	
1.22		OriginalMessageDetails	<OrgnlMsgDtls>	[0..1]	
1.33		EnclosedFile	<NclsdFile>	[0..*]	
1.45		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..5]	Text

1.1 InitiatingParty   <InitgPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details related to the party that initiated the report.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.2 UndertakingIdentification   <UdrtkgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details related to the identification of the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Undertaking8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	+
1.5		ApplicantReferenceNumber	<ApplcntRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.6		BeneficiaryReferenceNumber	<BnfcryRefNb>	[0..1]	Text

1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the issuer to the undertaking, for example the guarantee or standby number.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that issues the undertaking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.5 ApplicantReferenceNumber <ApplcntRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the applicant to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.6 BeneficiaryReferenceNumber <BnfcryRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the beneficiary to the undertaking.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.7 AmendmentSequenceNumber <AmdmntSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Sequence number assigned by the issuer to each amendment of the undertaking.
Data Type: Number
Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

1.8 AdvisingPartyReferenceNumber <AdvsgPtyRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the advising party to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.9 ConfirmerReferenceNumber <CnfrmrRefNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier assigned by the confirmer to the undertaking.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.10 StatusCategory <StsCtgy>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the category of the status.
Data Type: ExternalUndertakingStatusCategory1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.11 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the reported status.
Data Type: Code
*One of the following **UndertakingStatus3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Accepted	Accepted.
AMTC	CounterUndertakingAmount Change	Change to counter-undertaking amount.
AMTU	UndertakingAmountChange	Change to undertaking amount.
NCON	NonConfirmation	Undertaking not confirmed.
REJT	Rejected	Rejected.
WTHD	Withdrawn	Demand has been withdrawn.

1.12 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **StatusReasonInformation8** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.13		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+
1.14		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
1.17		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text

Rule(s): StatusReasonRule

      If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AddititionalInformation must be present.

1.13 Originator <Orgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the status.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.663 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.14 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.16	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.15 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.14 Reason**.*

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Data Type: ExternalStatusReason1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.14 Reason**.*

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.17 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R3

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Data Type: Max105Text

Format: maxLength: 105

minLength: 1

1.18 ReportedAmount <RptdAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount reported.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ReportedAmount1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.19		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.20		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code
1.21		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

1.19 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the reported amount.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.20 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of reported amount.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingAmountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.21 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Impacted by: R4, R5
Definition: Amount reported.
Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode
ActiveCurrency
The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message
containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217
Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the
message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.22 OriginalMessageDetails <OrgnlMsgDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Information concerning the original message to which the status report may be sent in response.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OriginalMessage1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.23		MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text
1.24		From	<Fr>	[1..1]	
1.27		To	<To>	[1..1]	
1.30		BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text
1.31		CreationDate	<CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.32		CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>	[0..1]	Code

1.23 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: XML schema-instance namespace, for example "tsin.008.001.01"
Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.24 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message sender specified in the original message.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party9Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.25	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	+
1.26	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	+

1.25 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.24 From**.*

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification42** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification42** p.674 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.26 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.24 From**.*

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.27 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message recipient specified in the original message.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party9Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.28	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	+
1.29	Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	[1..1]	+

1.28 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.27 To**.*

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification42** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification42** p.674 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.29 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.27 To**.*

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.640 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.30 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message identification specified in the original message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

1.31 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Message creation date and time specified in the original message.
Data Type: ISONormalisedDateTime
Format: .*Z

1.32 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the message is a copy, a duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 message.
Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CopyDuplicate1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

1.33 EnclosedFile <NclsdFile>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Document or template enclosed in the report.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Document9** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.34		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
1.37		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.38		Format	<Frmt>	[0..1]	
1.41		Enclosure	<Nclsr>	[1..1]	Binary
1.42		DigitalSignature	<DgtlSgntr>	[0..1]	

1.34 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Type of document or template.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **UndertakingDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.35	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.36	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.35 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.34 Type.

Definition: Document type.

Data Type: ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.36 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.34 Type.

Definition: Document type expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.37 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document or template.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.38 Format <Frmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Format of the document or template, such as PDF, XML, XSLT.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following DocumentFormat1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.39	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.40	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

1.39 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.38 Format.

Definition: Document format.

Data Type: ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.40 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.38 Format.

Definition: Document format expressed as a proprietary code.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following GenericIdentification1 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification1 p.651 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.41 Enclosure <Nclsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Binary file representing the enclosed document or template, such as a PDF file, image file, XML file, MT message.

Data Type: Max2MBBinary

Format: maxLength: 2097152
minLength: 1

1.42 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the enclosed binary file.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyAndSignature2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.43		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+
1.44		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	+

1.43 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification43 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.44 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

1.45 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional information related to the report.

Data Type: Max2000Text

Format: maxLength: 2000
        minLength: 1

2.0 DigitalSignature <DgtlSgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital signature of the report.

Type: *The **DigitalSignature** block is composed of the following **PartyAndSignature2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.2		Signature	<Sgntr>	[1..1]	±

2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.652 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData3** p.688 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

Message Item Types

Data Types

Data Types Index

1 Amount

2 Binary

3 Date Time

4 Identifier

5 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

6 Rate

7 Text

Data Types Description

1 Amount

1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). *This XML Attribute is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*
Format:	**ActiveCurrencyAndAmount** fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 **ActiveCurrencyCode** [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	**ActiveCurrencyAndAmount** CurrencyAmount The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217. Note: The decimal separator is a dot. **ActiveCurrencyCode** ActiveCurrency The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	6545.56 (Ccy='USD')

1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). *This XML Attribute is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format:	**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	6284534 (Ccy='EUR')

1.3 CurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	Number of monetary units specified in a currency, where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.
	Note: A zero amount is considered a positive amount.
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). *This XML Attribute is typed by **CurrencyCode**.*
Format:	**CurrencyAndAmount**
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	CurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	**CurrencyCode**
	ValidationByTable
Example:	100000 (Ccy='EUR')

1.4 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.
	Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.
Format:	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
Example:	500000

2 Binary

2.1 Max2MBBinary

| Definition: | Binary data of 2MB maximum. |

Format:	maxLength: 2097152 minLength: 1
Example:	GpM7

3 Date Time

3.1 ISODate

Definition:	A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.
Example:	2002-02-25

3.2 ISODateTime

Definition:	A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss +/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601. Note on the time format: 1) beginning / end of calendar day 00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day 24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day 2) fractions of second in time format Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.
Example:	2002-07-21T08:35:30

3.3 ISONormalisedDateTime

Definition:	an ISODateTime whereby all timezoned dateTime values are UTC.
Format:	.*Z
Example:	2002-10-09T19:00:00Z

4 Identifier

4.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition:	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):	ActiveCurrency The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	EUR

4.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition:	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	USD

4.3 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	AnyBIC Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	CHASUS33

4.4 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition:	Austrian Bankleitzahl. Identifies Austrian financial institutions on the Austrian national clearing system.
Format:	AT[0-9]{5,5}
Example:	AT12345

4.5 BBANIdentifier

Definition:	Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN). Identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), which uniquely identifies the account of a customer.
Format:	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Example:	BARC12345612345678

4.6 BICFIIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	BICFI Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	CHASUS33

4.7 BICNonFIIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	BICNonFI Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	USINFRPP

4.8 CHIPSParticipantIdentifier

Definition:	(United States) Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Identifier (ID). Identifies financial institutions participating on CHIPS. The CHIPS Participant ID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.
Format:	CP[0-9]{4,4}
Example:	CP1234

4.9 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier

Definition:	(United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID). Identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.
Format:	CH[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	CH123456

4.10 CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier

Definition:	Canadian Payments Association Routing Number. Identifies Canadian financial institutions on the Canadian national clearing system.
Format:	CA[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	CA123456789

4.11 CountryCode

Definition:	Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
Format:	[A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s):	Country The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
Example:	BE

4.12 CurrencyCode

Definition:	Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ValidationByTable
Example:	AWG

4.13 DunsIdentifier

Definition:	Data Universal Numbering System. A unique identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet to identify an organization.
Format:	[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	578942538

4.14 EANGLNIdentifier

Definition:	Global Location Number. A non-significant reference number used to identify legal entities, functional entities or physical entities according to the European Association for Numbering (EAN) numbering scheme rules. The number is used to retrieve the detailed information linked to it.
Format:	[0-9]{13,13}
Example:	7265658971233

4.15 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

4.16 ExternalBillingCompensationTypeCode

Definition:	Defines the type of billing compensation to be applied, as published in an external billing compensation type code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	XXXX

4.17 ExternalCardTransactionCategoryCode

Definition:	Specifies the category of card transaction in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	DIST

4.18 ExternalChannel1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external submission or presentation channel code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.19 ExternalChannelCode

Definition:	Specifies the external submission or presentation channel code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.20 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Format:	maxLength: 5 minLength: 1
Example:	AUBSB

4.21 ExternalCode

Definition:	Specifies an external code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	External Code 1

4.22 ExternalDateFrequency1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external date frequency code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.23 ExternalDiscrepancyCode

Definition:	Specifies the external discrepancy type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.24 ExternalDocumentFormat1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external document format code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.25 ExternalDocumentFormatCode

Definition:	Specifies the external document format code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.26 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	EXC1

4.27 ExternalModelFormIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external model form identification code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.28 ExternalModelFormIdentificationCode

Definition:	Specifies the external model form identification code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.29 ExternalNarrativeType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external narrative type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.30 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	CUST

4.31 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	ARNU

4.32 ExternalRelativeTo1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external relative to code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.33 ExternalStatusReason1Code

Definition:	Specifies the status reason, as published in an external status reason code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AC01

4.34 ExternalTypeOfParty1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external type of party code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	CONF

4.35 ExternalTypeOfPartyCode

Definition:	Specifies the external type of party code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.36 ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external commercial reference type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1

Example:	AAAA

4.37 ExternalUnderlyingTradeTransactionTypeCode

Definition:	Specifies the external commercial reference type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.38 ExternalUndertakingAmountType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking amount type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.39 ExternalUndertakingDocumentType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking document type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.40 ExternalUndertakingDocumentType2Code

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking document type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.41 ExternalUndertakingDocumentTypeCode

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking document type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.42 ExternalUndertakingStatusCategory1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external status stage code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.43 ExternalUndertakingStatusCategoryCode

Definition:	Specifies the external status stage code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.44 ExternalUndertakingType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.45 ExternalUndertakingTypeCode

Definition:	Specifies the external undertaking type code in the format of a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AAAA

4.46 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier

Definition:	Fedwire Routing Number. Identifies financial institutions, in the US, on the FedWire system. The routing number is assigned by the American Bankers Association (ABA).
Format:	FW[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	FW123456789

4.47 GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition:	German Bankleitzahl. Identifies German financial institutions on the German national clearing systems.
Format:	BL[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	BL12345678

4.48 HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Hellenic Bank Identification Code Identifier. Identifies Greek financial institutions on the greek national clearing system.
Format:	GR[0-9]{7,7}
Example:	GR1234567

4.49 HongKongBankIdentifier

Definition:	Hong Kong Bank Code. Identifies Hong Kong financial institutions on the Hong Kong local clearing system.
Format:	HK[0-9]{3,3}
Example:	HK123

4.50 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition:	An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616:2007 - "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".
Format:	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
Rule(s):	IBAN A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.
Example:	AT611904300234573201

4.51 ISO2ALanguageCode

Definition:	Identification of the language name according to the ISO 639-1 codes. The type is validated by the list of values coded with two alphabetic characters, defined in the standard.
Format:	[a-z]{2,2}
Example:	fr

4.52 IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Indian Financial System Code Identifier. Identifies Indian financial institutions on the Indian national clearing system.
Format:	IN[a-zA-Z0-9]{11,11}
Example:	IN12azBX12345

4.53 IrishNSCIdentifier

Definition:	Irish National Sorting Code. Identifies Irish financial institutions on the Irish national clearing system.
Format:	IE[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	IE123456

4.54 ItalianDomesticIdentifier

Definition:	Italian Domestic Identification Code. Identifies Italian financial institutions on the Italian national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Associazione Bancaria Italiana (ABI).
Format:	IT[0-9]{10,10}
Example:	IT1234567890

4.55 LanguageCode

Definition:	Specifies a language.
Rule(s):	ValidationByTable
Example:	ENG

4.56 MICIdentifier

Definition:	Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.
Format:	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}
Example:	XTKS

4.57 NewZealandNCCIdentifier

Definition:	New Zealand Bank/Branch Code. Identifies New Zealand institutions on the New Zealand national clearing system. The code is assigned by the New Zealand Bankers' Association (NZBA).
Format:	NZ[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	NZ123456

4.58 PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Polish National Clearing Code Identifier. Identifies Polish financial institutions on the Polish national clearing system.
Format:	PL[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	PL12345678

4.59 PortugueseNCCIdentifier

Definition:	Portuguese National Clearing Code. Identifies Portuguese financial institutions on the Portuguese national clearing system.
Format:	PT[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	PT12345678

4.60 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Russian Central Bank Identification Code. Identifies Russian financial institutions on the Russian national clearing system.
Format:	RU[0-9]{9,9}

Example:	RU123456789

4.61 SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier

Definition:	South African National Clearing Code (NCC). Identifies South African financial institutions on the South African national clearing system. The code is assigned by the South African Bankers Services Company Ltd. (BankServ).
Format:	ZA[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	ZA123456

4.62 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier

Definition:	Spanish Domestic Interbanking Code. Identifies Spanish financial institutions on the Spanish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI).
Format:	ES[0-9]{8,9}
Example:	ES12345678

4.63 SwissBCIdentifier

Definition:	Swiss Bank Code. Identifies Swiss institutions on the Swiss national clearing system.
Format:	SW[0-9]{3,5}
Example:	SW123

4.64 SwissSICIdentifier

Definition:	Swiss Interbank Clearing (SIC) Code. Identifies Swiss financial institutions domestically, on the Swiss national clearing system.
Format:	SW[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	SW123456

4.65 UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier

Definition:	United Kingdom (UK) Sort Code. Identifies British financial institutions on the British national clearing systems. The sort code is assigned by the Association for Payments and Clearing Services (APACS).
Format:	SC[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	SC123456

4.66 UPICIdentifier

Definition:	Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC). Identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.
Format:	[0-9]{8,17}
Example:	12345678

5 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

5.1 Number

Definition:	Number of objects represented as an integer.
Format:	fractionDigits: 0 totalDigits: 18
Example:	123456789012345678

6 Rate

6.1 BaseOneRate

Definition:	Rate expressed as a decimal, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.
Format:	fractionDigits: 10 totalDigits: 11
Example:	0.60

6.2 PercentageRate

Definition:	Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.
Format:	fractionDigits: 10 totalDigits: 11
Example:	35

7 Text

7.1 Max105Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 105 minLength: 1
Example:	azefgvgldfpgtvcvlmgovl;v ; :B;lgkdfwxcvljfqsifj

7.2 Max140Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 140 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

7.3 Max15NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,15}
Example:	458793625148975

7.4 Max16Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 16 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCdEFghIJKLMNO?

7.5 Max20000Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 20,000 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 20000 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

7.6 Max2000Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2000 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 2000 minLength: 1
Example:	Sample1

7.7 Max2048Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 2048 minLength: 1
Example:	Sample1

7.8 Max256Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 256 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456 78901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678 90

7.9 Max2NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 2 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,2}
Example:	12

7.10 Max30Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 30 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 30
Example:	ABCD

7.11 Max34Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 34 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST12345678901234

7.12 Max350Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 350 minLength: 1
Example:	1234567890

7.13 Max35Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST123456789012345

7.14 Max3NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,3}
Example:	003

7.15 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition:	Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
Format:	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4} maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	aBc9

7.16 Max4Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	MAX4

7.17 Max70Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Format:	maxLength: 70 minLength: 1
Example:	A string value of maximum 70 characters.

7.18 Min3Max4Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 3 characters, and a maximum length of4 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 3
Example:	abc

7.19 PhoneNumber

Definition:	The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services. It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).
Format:	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
Example:	+1-(465)432-123

7.20 Refused7Text

Definition:	Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 7 characters and a fixed value of 'REFUSED'.
Format:	REFUSED length: 7
Example:	REFUSED

End Points

End Points Index

1 Account identification

2 Date time

3 Financial institution identification

4 Identification information

5 Organisation identification

6 Party identification

7 Postal address

8 Proprietary

End Points Description

1 Account identification

1.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

*AccountIdentification4Choice is used in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.8, p.8, p.8, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.540.*

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Type: *One of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1.0	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
1.1.1	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
1.1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.1.3		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.1.4	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.1.5	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.1.6		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.1.0 IBAN   <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1 AccountIdentification4Choice**.*

*Impacted by **R18** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R7** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**. Please refer to p.11, p.543 for additional information.*

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Data Type: IBAN2007Identifier

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rule(s): IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

1.1.1 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1 AccountIdentification4Choice**.*

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1.2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.1.3		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.1.6		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.1.2 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max34Text

Format: maxLength: 34
        minLength: 1

1.1.3 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.1.4 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1.3 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
        minLength: 1

1.1.5 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1.3 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.1.6 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2 Date time

2.1 DateAndDateTimeChoice

*DateAndDateTimeChoice is used in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** p.435, p.436, p.438, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** p.477, p.478, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** p.364, p.366, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01** p.398, p.399, message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.2, p.4, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** p.164, p.165, p.170, p.174, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** p.264, p.268, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01** p.71, p.75.*

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.
Type: *One of the following **DateAndDateTimeChoice** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1.0	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
2.1.1	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.1.0 Date   <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **2.1 DateAndDateTimeChoice**.*
Definition: Specified date.
Data Type: ISODate

2.1.1 DateTime   <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **2.1 DateAndDateTimeChoice**.*
Definition: Specified date and time.
Data Type: ISODateTime

3 Financial institution identification

3.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5

*BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 is used in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01** p.592, p.592, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.541, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.602, p.602.*

Definition: Set of elements used to uniquely and unambiguously identify a financial institution or a branch of a
financial institution.

Type: *The following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.0		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
3.1.1		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
3.1.2		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
3.1.3		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
3.1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
3.1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.6		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.8		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
3.1.9		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.10		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.11		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.12		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.13		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.14		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.15		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.16		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.17		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.18		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
3.1.19		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
3.1.20		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.21		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
3.1.22	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
3.1.23	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.24		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.25		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
3.1.26		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.27		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.28		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
3.1.29		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.30		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.31		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.32		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.33		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.34		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.35		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.36		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.37		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.38		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

3.1.0 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification8** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.1		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
3.1.2		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
3.1.7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.8		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
3.1.19		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

3.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R9** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R6** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**. Please refer to p.593, p.543, p.603 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

3.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.3		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
3.1.6		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

3.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification   <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
3.1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

3.1.4 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **3.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

3.1.5 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **3.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

3.1.6 MemberIdentification   <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

3.1.7 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

3.1.8 PostalAddress   <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.9		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.10		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.11		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.12		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.13		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.14		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.15		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.16		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.17		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.18		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

3.1.9 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

3.1.10 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

3.1.11 SubDepartment   \<SubDept\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
       minLength: 1

3.1.12 StreetName   \<StrtNm\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
       minLength: 1

3.1.13 BuildingNumber   \<BldgNb\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
       minLength: 1

3.1.14 PostCode   \<PstCd\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
       sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
       minLength: 1

3.1.15 TownName   \<TwnNm\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

3.1.16 CountrySubDivision   \<CtrySubDvsn\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

3.1.17 Country   \<Ctry\>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition
DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition
ExtendOrPayResponseV01, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition
UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in
message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition
UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**,
R1 in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in
message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in
message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in
message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition
UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message
definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480,
p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

       The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2
code).

3.1.18 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free
       format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
       minLength: 1

3.1.19 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.20		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.21		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
3.1.24		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

3.1.20 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

3.1.21 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.22	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
3.1.23	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

3.1.22 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **3.1.21 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
     minLength: 1

3.1.23 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **3.1.21 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

3.1.24 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

3.1.25 BranchIdentification   <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

> Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.26		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.27		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.28		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

3.1.26 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

3.1.27 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
      minLength: 1

3.1.28 PostalAddress   <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.29		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.30		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.31		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.32		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.33		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.34		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.35		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.36		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
3.1.37		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.38		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

3.1.29 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

3.1.30 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
　　　　minLength: 1

3.1.31 SubDepartment   <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
　　　　minLength: 1

3.1.32 StreetName   <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
　　　　minLength: 1

3.1.33 BuildingNumber   <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
　　　　minLength: 1

3.1.34 PostCode   <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
　　　　sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
　　　　minLength: 1

3.1.35 TownName   <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
         minLength: 1

3.1.36 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
         minLength: 1

3.1.37 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]
*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s): Country
         The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

3.1.38 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]
Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
         minLength: 1

4 Identification information

4.1 GenericIdentification1

*GenericIdentification1 is used in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01** p.564, p.564, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** p.435, p.435, p.435, p.436, p.436, p.436, p.437, p.437, p.437, p.437, p.438, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** p.476, p.477, p.477, p.477, p.478, p.478, p.478, p.479, p.479, p.479, p.479, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** p.364, p.365, p.365, p.365, p.366, p.366, p.366, p.367, p.367, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01** p.398, p.399, p.399, p.399, p.400, p.400, p.400, p.400, p.401, p.401, p.401, message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.2, p.3, p.3, p.3, p.3, p.4, p.4, p.4, p.5, p.5, p.5, p.5, p.5, p.6, p.6, p.6, p.6, p.6, p.6, p.7, p.7, p.7, p.8, p.8, p.8, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.542, p.542, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** p.164, p.165, p.165, p.166, p.166, p.166, p.166, p.166, p.167, p.167, p.167, p.167, p.167, p.168, p.168, p.168, p.169, p.169, p.169, p.170, p.170, p.170, p.171, p.171, p.171, p.171, p.171, p.172, p.172, p.172, p.172, p.172, p.173, p.173, p.173, p.174, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** p.263, p.264, p.264, p.265, p.265, p.265, p.265, p.265, p.265, p.266, p.266, p.266, p.266, p.267, p.267, p.267, p.267, p.268, p.268, p.269, p.269, p.269, p.269, p.270, p.270, p.270, p.270, p.271, p.271, p.271, p.271, p.271, p.272, p.272, p.272, p.272, p.273, p.273, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01** p.70, p.71, p.71, p.71, p.72, p.72, p.72, p.72, p.72, p.73, p.73, p.73, p.73, p.74, p.74, p.74, p.74, p.74, p.75, p.76, p.76, p.76, p.76, p.76, p.77, p.77, p.77, p.77, p.77, p.77, p.78, p.78, p.79, p.79, p.79, p.79, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.602, p.602, message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01** p.531, p.531, p.531.*

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Type: *The following **GenericIdentification1** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1.0		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.1.1		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
4.1.2		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

4.1.0 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

4.1.1 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of the identification scheme.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

4.1.2 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5 Organisation identification

5.1 PartyIdentification43

*PartyIdentification43 is used in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01** p.580, p.580, message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01** p.587, p.587, message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01** p.563, p.564, p.564, message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01** p.575, p.575, message definition **TradeStatusReportV01** p.592, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** p.434, p.434, p.434, p.435, p.435, p.436, p.437, p.438, p.438, p.438, p.438, p.439, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** p.476, p.476, p.476, p.477, p.478, p.479, p.479, p.480, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** p.364, p.364, p.367, p.367, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01** p.517, p.517, p.518, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01** p.513, p.513, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01** p.398, p.398, p.398, p.399, p.400, p.401, p.401, message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.2, p.2, p.2, p.2, p.2, p.2, p.2, p.2, p.5, p.8, p.9, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.540, p.541, p.542, p.542, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** p.164, p.164, p.165, p.165, p.165, p.165, p.166, p.169, p.169, p.169, p.169, p.169, p.170, p.174, p.174, p.174, p.175, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** p.263, p.263, p.263, p.263, p.263, p.263, p.265, p.268, p.268, p.268, p.268, p.268, p.269, p.273, p.273, p.273, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01** p.70, p.70, p.70, p.70, p.70, p.71, p.75, p.75, p.75, p.75, p.75, p.76, p.80, message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01** p.527, p.527, p.527, message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01** p.523, p.523, p.523, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.601, p.601, p.602, p.602, message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01** p.531, p.531, p.532.*

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.

Type: *The following **PartyIdentification43** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.0		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.12		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.18	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.19	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.30	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.31	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.33		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.34		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.0 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1 PostalAddress   <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.2 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.3 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
        minLength: 1

5.1.4 SubDepartment   <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
      minLength: 1

5.1.5 StreetName   <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
      minLength: 1

5.1.6 BuildingNumber   <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
      minLength: 1

5.1.7 PostCode   <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
          sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
      minLength: 1

5.1.8 TownName   <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

5.1.9 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

5.1.10 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.11 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
> minLength: 1

5.1.12 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.13 OrganisationIdentification   <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.12 <u>Identification</u>**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.14 AnyBIC   <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R5** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R14** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R22** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.588, p.564, p.576, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.368, p.518, p.514, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.603, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC
Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.15 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.16 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.17 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.18 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.17 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.19 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.17 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.20 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.21 PrivateIdentification   <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth   <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.23 BirthDate   <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.24 ProvinceOfBirth   <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

5.1.25 CityOfBirth   <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

5.1.26 CountryOfBirth   <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.27 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.28 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
       minLength: 1

5.1.29 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.30	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.31	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.30 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.31 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.32 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.33 CountryOfResidence   <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.34 ContactDetails   <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.35 NamePrefix   <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.36 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.37 PhoneNumber   <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.38 MobileNumber   <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.39 FaxNumber   <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.40 EmailAddress   <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).
Data Type: Max2048Text
Format: maxLength: 2048
          minLength: 1

5.1.41 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Contact details in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6 Party identification

6.1 PartyIdentification32

*PartyIdentification32 is used in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01** p.592, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.601.*

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.
Type: *The following **PartyIdentification32** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.0		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.1		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
6.1.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
6.1.12		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
6.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
6.1.14		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
6.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
6.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.1.18	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.19	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
6.1.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
6.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
6.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
6.1.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.1.30	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.31	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.33		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.34		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
6.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

6.1.0 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

6.1.1 PostalAddress   <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

6.1.2 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.
Data Type: Code
*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

6.1.3 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
          minLength: 1

6.1.4 SubDepartment   <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
          minLength: 1

6.1.5 StreetName   <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
          minLength: 1

6.1.6 BuildingNumber   <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
          minLength: 1

6.1.7 PostCode   <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
          sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
          minLength: 1

6.1.8 TownName   <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6.1.9 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.1.10 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**,*
***R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in*
*message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in*
*message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message*
*definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480,*
p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2
code).

6.1.11 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]
Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free
format text.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

6.1.12 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
6.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

6.1.13 OrganisationIdentification   <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.1.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.14		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
6.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

6.1.14 BICOrBEI   <BICOrBEI>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R5** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R14** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R22** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.588, p.564, p.576, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.368, p.518, p.514, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.603, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

6.1.15 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

6.1.16 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　minLength: 1

6.1.17 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of the identification scheme.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

6.1.18 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.1.17 SchemeName**.*
Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.
Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
　　minLength: 1

6.1.19 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.1.17 SchemeName**.*
Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　minLength: 1

6.1.20 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
　　minLength: 1

6.1.21 PrivateIdentification   <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.1.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
6.1.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

6.1.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth   <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
6.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

6.1.23 BirthDate   <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date on which a person is born.
Data Type: ISODate

6.1.24 ProvinceOfBirth   <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Province where a person was born.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6.1.25 CityOfBirth   <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: City where a person was born.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6.1.26 CountryOfBirth   <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**,*
***R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in*
*message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in*
*message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message*
*definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480,*
p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country
> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2
> code).

6.1.27 Other   \<Othr\>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.28		Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.29		SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]	
6.1.32		Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text

6.1.28 Identification   \<Id\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
> minLength: 1

6.1.29 SchemeName   \<SchmeNm\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.30	{Or	Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.31	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

6.1.30 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

6.1.31 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.1.32 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.1.33 CountryOfResidence   <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s): Country
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.1.34 ContactDetails   <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.
Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

6.1.35 NamePrefix   <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.
Data Type: Code
*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

6.1.36 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

6.1.37 PhoneNumber   <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.1.38 MobileNumber   <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.1.39 FaxNumber   <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.1.40 EmailAddress   <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).
Data Type: Max2048Text
Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

6.1.41 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Contact details in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.2 PartyIdentification42

*PartyIdentification42 is used in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01** p.592, p.592, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.601, p.602.*

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.
Type: *The following **PartyIdentification42** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.0		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.1		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
6.2.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
6.2.12		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
6.2.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
6.2.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
6.2.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
6.2.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.2.18	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.2.19	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
6.2.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
6.2.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
6.2.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
6.2.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
6.2.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.2.30	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.2.31	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.33		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.34		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
6.2.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

6.2.0 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

6.2.1 PostalAddress   <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

6.2.2 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

6.2.3 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
        minLength: 1

6.2.4 SubDepartment   \<SubDept\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
        minLength: 1

6.2.5 StreetName   \<StrtNm\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
        minLength: 1

6.2.6 BuildingNumber   \<BldgNb\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
        minLength: 1

6.2.7 PostCode   \<PstCd\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
        sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
        minLength: 1

6.2.8 TownName   \<TwnNm\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
        minLength: 1

6.2.9 CountrySubDivision   \<CtrySubDvsn\>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
      minLength: 1

6.2.10 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**,*
***R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in*
*message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in*
*message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in*
*message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition*
***UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message*
*definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480,*
p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.
Data Type: CountryCode
Format: [A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s): Country
      The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2
      code).

6.2.11 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]
Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free
      format text.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
      minLength: 1

6.2.12 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party10Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
6.2.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

6.2.13 OrganisationIdentification   <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.2.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification7** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
6.2.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

6.2.14 AnyBIC   <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R5** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R14** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R22** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R2** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.588, p.564, p.576, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.368, p.518, p.514, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.603, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to an institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

6.2.15 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.2.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

6.2.16 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

6.2.17 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of the identification scheme.
Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.2.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

6.2.18 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.2.17 SchemeName**.*
Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.
Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
   minLength: 1

6.2.19 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.2.17 SchemeName**.*
Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

6.2.20 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
   minLength: 1

6.2.21 PrivateIdentification   <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]
*This message item is part of choice **6.2.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
6.2.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

6.2.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth   <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
6.2.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

6.2.23 BirthDate   <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

6.2.24 ProvinceOfBirth   <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6.2.25 CityOfBirth   <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
          minLength: 1

6.2.26 CountryOfBirth   <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

> The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.2.27 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.2.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.2.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

6.2.28 Identification   <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
> minLength: 1

6.2.29 SchemeName   <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.30	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.31	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

6.2.30 Code   <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.2.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

6.2.31 Proprietary   <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.2.29 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.2.32 Issuer   <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

6.2.33 CountryOfResidence   <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.2.34 ContactDetails   <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.2.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
6.2.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
6.2.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

6.2.35 NamePrefix   <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

6.2.36 Name   <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

6.2.37 PhoneNumber   <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.2.38 MobileNumber   <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.2.39 FaxNumber   <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.
Data Type: PhoneNumber
Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

6.2.40 EmailAddress   <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).
Data Type: Max2048Text
Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

6.2.41 Other   <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Contact details in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

7 Postal address

7.1 PostalAddress6

*PostalAddress6 is used in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** p.435, p.437, p.437, p.437, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** p.477, p.478, p.479, p.479, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** p.365, p.365, p.365, p.366, p.366, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01** p.399, p.400, p.400, p.401, message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.3, p.4, p.8, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.540, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** p.166, p.169, p.170, p.174, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** p.264, p.268, p.269, p.272, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01** p.71, p.74, p.76, p.79.*

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.
Type: *The following **PostalAddress6** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
7.1.0		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
7.1.1		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
7.1.2		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.3		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.4		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.5		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.6		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.7		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
7.1.8		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
7.1.9		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

7.1.0 AddressType   <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

7.1.1 Department   <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
          minLength: 1

7.1.2 SubDepartment   <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
          minLength: 1

7.1.3 StreetName   <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.
Data Type: Max70Text
Format: maxLength: 70
     minLength: 1

7.1.4 BuildingNumber   <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
     minLength: 1

7.1.5 PostCode   <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the
     sorting of mail.
Data Type: Max16Text
Format: maxLength: 16
     minLength: 1

7.1.6 TownName   <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

7.1.7 CountrySubDivision   <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
     minLength: 1

7.1.8 Country   <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **TradeStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01**, **R4** in message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01**, **R3** in message definition **UndertakingDemandV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01**, **R13** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01**, **R21** in message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01**, **R1** in message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01**. Please refer to p.581, p.587, p.564, p.575, p.593, p.439, p.480, p.367, p.518, p.513, p.402, p.9, p.543, p.175, p.275, p.82, p.527, p.523, p.602, p.532 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.1.9 AddressLine   <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
   minLength: 1

8 Proprietary

8.1 ProprietaryData3

*ProprietaryData3 is used in message definition **DemandRefusalNotificationV01** p.581, message definition **DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01** p.587, message definition **ExtendOrPayRequestV01** p.564, p.564, message definition **ExtendOrPayResponseV01** p.575, message definition **TradeStatusReportV01** p.593, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01** p.438, p.438, p.438, p.439, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01** p.479, p.479, p.480, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01** p.367, p.367, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01** p.517, p.518, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01** p.513, message definition **UndertakingAmendmentV01** p.401, p.401, message definition **UndertakingApplicationV01** p.8, p.9, message definition **UndertakingDemandV01** p.542, p.542, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01** p.169, p.174, p.174, p.175, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01** p.268, p.273, p.273, p.273, message definition **UndertakingIssuanceV01** p.75, p.80, message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01** p.527, message definition **UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01** p.523, message definition **UndertakingStatusReportV01** p.602, p.602, message definition **UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01** p.531, p.532.*

Definition: Container for proprietary information. Business content of this element is not specified.

Type: *The following **ProprietaryData3** element(s) must be used:*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.0		Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

8.1.0 Any   (User Defined)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary content.

Type: (User Defined)

This content will not be validated.

It may contain any XML structure.

Indexes

Index of Message Items

A

C

CompleteIndicator: <CmpltInd>

CompletionInformation: <CmpltnInf>

Condition: <Cond>

Confirmation: <Conf>

ConfirmationChargesPayableBy: <ConfChrgsPyblBy>

ConfirmationDetails: <ConfDtls>

ConfirmationIndicator: <ConfInd>

ConfirmationPartyType: <ConfPtyTp>

Confirmer: <Cnfrmr>

D

E

F

G

I

J

L

M

N

O

P

PlusTolerance: <PlusTlrnce>
    Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 3, 4
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 70, 75
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 165, 170
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 264, 268

PostalAddress: <PstlAdr>
    641, 641, 652, 663, 674
    Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 540

PostCode: <PstCd>
    641, 642, 652, 664, 675, 686

PresentationChannel: <PresntnChanl>
    Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 7
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 74, 79
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 168, 173
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 267, 272

PresentationDetails: <PresntnDtls>
    Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 5
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 72, 77
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 167, 171
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 265, 270
    Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 541

PresentationUnderConfirmation: <PresntnUdrConf>
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 72, 77
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 167, 172
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 266, 270

Presenter: <Presntr>
    Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 541

PrivateIdentification: <PrvtId>
    653, 664, 675
    Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 541

Proprietary: <Prtry>
    638, 641, 641, 653, 653, 664, 664, 675, 675
    Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 8, 8, 8
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 70, 71, 71, 71, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 73, 73, 73, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 75, 76, 76, 76, 76, 76, 77, 77, 77, 77, 77, 77, 78, 78, 79, 79, 79, 79
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 164, 165, 165, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 167, 167, 167, 167, 167, 168, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 172, 172, 172, 172, 172, 173, 173, 173, 174
    Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 263, 264, 264, 265, 265, 265, 265, 265, 265, 266, 266, 266, 266, 267, 267, 267, 267, 268, 268, 269, 269, 269, 269, 270, 270, 270, 270, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 272, 272, 272, 272, 273, 273
    Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01 364, 365, 365, 365, 366, 366, 366, 367, 367
    Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 398, 399, 399, 399, 400, 400, 400, 400, 401, 401, 401

ProvinceOfBirth: <PrvcOfBirth>

Purpose: <Purp>

R

Rate: <Rate>

Reason: <Rsn>

RecurrentDate: <RcrntDt>

ReferenceNumber: <RefNb>

RelativeTo: <RltvTo>

ReportedAmount: <RptdAmt>

RequestedExpiryDate: <ReqdXpryDt>

S

T

U

V

VariationAmount: <VartnAmt>

Version: <Vrsn>

W

Wording: <Wrdg>

Y

Years: <Yrs>

Index of XML tags

A

<AddtlApplInf>: AdditionalApplicationInformation

<AddtlInf>: AdditionalInformation

B

C

D

E

F

G

I

J

L

M

N

\<NtfctnPrd\>: NotificationPeriod

\<NtfctnRcptAdr\>: NotificationRecipientAddress

\<NtfctnRcptNm\>: NotificationRecipientName

\<NtfctnRcptTp\>: NotificationRecipientType

\<NtifngPty\>: NotifyingParty

O

P

<PctgAmt>: PercentageAmount
   Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 7
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 73, 78
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 168, 173
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 267, 272

<PhneNb>: PhoneNumber
   653, 664, 675
   Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 541
   Message Definition ExtendOrPayRequestV01 563

<Plc>: Place
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 72, 77
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 167, 171
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 266, 270

<PlcOfIsse>: PlaceOfIssue
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 70
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 165
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 263

<PlcOfPresntn>: PlaceOfPresentation
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 72, 77
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 167, 171
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 266, 270

<PlcOfPresntnOrUdrConfChc>: PlaceOfPresentationOrUnderConfirmationChoice
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 72, 77
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 167, 171
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 266, 270

<PlusTlrnce>: PlusTolerance
   Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 3, 4
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 70, 75
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 165, 170
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 264, 268

<Prd>: Period
   Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 2, 4
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 71, 75
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 165, 170
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 264, 269
   Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01 364, 366
   Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 398, 400
   Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01 435, 436
   Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01 477, 478

<PresntnChanl>: PresentationChannel
   Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 7
   Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 74, 79

R

S

T

U

<UdrtkgAmtAdjstmnt>: UndertakingAmountAdjustment
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 398
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01 435
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01 476

<UdrtkgApplDtls>: UndertakingApplicationDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 2

<UdrtkgDmndDtls>: UndertakingDemandDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 540

<UdrtkgDtls>: UndertakingDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 164
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 263

<UdrtkgId>: UndertakingIdentification
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01 364
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 398
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01 434
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01 476
  Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01 523
  Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01 527
  Message Definition UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01 531
  Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 540
  Message Definition ExtendOrPayRequestV01 563
  Message Definition ExtendOrPayResponseV01 575
  Message Definition DemandRefusalNotificationV01 580
  Message Definition DemandWithdrawalNotificationV01 587
  Message Definition UndertakingStatusReportV01 601

<UdrtkgIssncAdvcDtls>: UndertakingIssuanceAdviceDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 164

<UdrtkgIssncDtls>: UndertakingIssuanceDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 70

<UdrtkgIssncMsg>: UndertakingIssuanceMessage
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 164
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 263

<UdrtkgIssncNtfctnDtls>: UndertakingIssuanceNotificationDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 263

<UdrtkgNonXtnsnNtfctnDtls>: UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01 527

<UdrtkgNonXtnsnReqDtls>: UndertakingNonExtensionRequestDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01 523

<UdrtkgStsRptDtls>: UndertakingStatusReportDetails
  Message Definition UndertakingStatusReportV01 601

V

W

X

Y

Index of Message Item Types

A

B

C

D

E

H

I

O

P

R

S

T

U

V

Y

YesNoIndicator
  Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 2, 2, 3, 4, 4, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 71, 71, 73, 73, 74, 74, 74, 76, 76, 78, 78, 79, 79, 79
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 166, 166, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 172, 172, 173, 173, 174
  Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 264, 264, 266, 266, 267, 267, 268, 269, 269, 271, 271, 272, 272, 273
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01 365, 366
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 399, 400, 401
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01 436, 437, 437
  Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01 477, 478, 479
  Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 541

Index of Error Codes

Fatal

  Sw.Stds.D00001
    BICFI
      623, 642
      Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 543
      Message Definition TradeStatusReportV01 593
      Message Definition UndertakingStatusReportV01 603

  Sw.Stds.D00002
    BICNonFI
      623

  Sw.Stds.D00003
    IBAN
      631, 638
      Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 11
      Message Definition UndertakingDemandV01 543

  Sw.Stds.D00004
    Country
      624, 646, 650, 656, 660, 662, 667, 671, 673, 678, 682, 684, 688
      Message Definition UndertakingApplicationV01 9, 27, 28, 39, 40
      Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceV01 82, 90, 100, 102, 107, 138, 140, 145
      Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceAdviceV01 175, 185, 196, 197, 202, 233, 235, 240
      Message Definition UndertakingIssuanceNotificationV01 275, 285, 296, 298, 303, 334, 336, 341
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentRequestV01 367
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentV01 402
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentAdviceV01 439
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentNotificationV01 480
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentResponseV01 513
      Message Definition UndertakingAmendmentResponseNotificationV01 518
      Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionRequestV01 523
      Message Definition UndertakingNonExtensionNotificationV01 527
      Message Definition UndertakingTerminationNotificationV01 532